

2007 PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH

1.	ACS	THE CONTRACT	SA1	T &	SA2
2.	AI TONG		SA1	- ÷	SA2
3.	CATHOLIC HIGH	11 14	SA1	1.5	SA2
4.	CHIJ	TO E	SA1	-	
5.	HENRY PARK	Ties	SA1	-	SA2
6.	KONG HWA	F) 5734	SA1	4	SA2
7.	METHODIST GIRLS	CA1	SA1		SA2
8.	NAN HUA		SA1		SA2
9.	NANYANG	- (-)	SA1	-0 1 - 2 m	SA2
10.	PEI CHUN	4 (44	SA1	CA2	SA2
11.	RAFFLES GIRL	- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1-	SA1	=	SA2
12.	ROSYTH	- J	- <u>0</u>		SA2
13.	TAO NAN	1 132	SA1	CA2	SA2
14.	NAN CHIAU		SA1		SA2

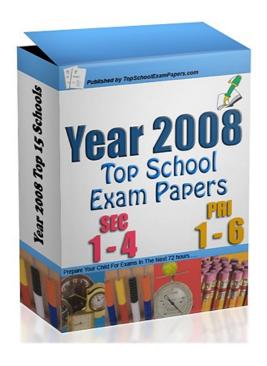
Total: 477 Pages

Guide to nagivating around Year 2007 TopSchoolExamPapers

- There is a bookmark panel on the left which u can click to go to the specific school papers.
- All Answers are provided at the end of each paper

Engaging a private home tutor to go through the questions

- We provide reliable 1-to1 home tuition services to all levels/ subjects/ areas.
- Qualified tutors, teachers or lecturers can be arranged as fast as within a hour upon request.
- To find a tutor to go through the exam papers with your child , you can request for a tutor at http://www.yestuition.sg or call 90125150.



TO DOWNLOAD ALL OUR EXAM AND TEST PAPERS PLEASE VISIT THE WEBSITE BELOW

http://www.TopSchoolExamPapers.com

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

PRIMARY 2 CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT 1

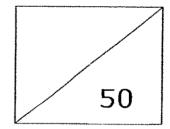
2007

ENGLISH

Name:	()
Class: P2.		

Date: 2 March 2007

Marks obtained:





SECTION 1: VOCABULARY (15 MARKS)

A) Choose the correct answer for each blank and then write A or D in the brackets. (10 x 1m)			, В, С	
1.	The	dentist checks the teeth of his	twice a	year.
	•	pupils patients customers passengers	()
2.	Jane that s	was so after two he took a slow walk home.	hours of tennis and swi	mming
	A) B) C) D)	lively happy excited exhausted)
3.	My r	mother wears three gold	on her wrist	
	A) B) C) D)	rings bangles pendants necklaces	. ()
4.	Му	grandfather has a/an	on his upper lip.	
	A) B) C) D)	beard eyebrow side burn rnoustache	(Go to) Page 2

5.		courist asked the passer-by for pard Road.	to	
	A) B) C) D)	trails paths tracks directions	()
6.		maid ironed andthe shirts before in the cupboard.	she pla	ced
•	A) B) C) D)	rolled pulled folded wrinkled	()
7.	The days	traffic police advised motorists to drives as the roads would be slippery.	on	rainy
7.	The days A) B) C) D)	traffic police advised motorists to drives as the roads would be slippery. carefully confidently continously courageously	on	rainy)
7. 8.	A) B) C) D)	carefully confidently continously	(nen her t)

forgetful

D)

9.	Ming	g Hui's foot is b	oleeding an	d it needs to	be	***************************************	
	A) B) C)* D)	sealed packed wrapped bandaged				(
10.	The does	s not give any		keeps all he	r money to h	erself a	nd
	A) B) C)	stingy caring helpful					

B) Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box. Use each word only once. (5 x 1m)

excitement	kicked	rang	`_perspire	teacher
pairr	ran	buzzed	water	friend

It was recess. Samuel an	d his friends wanted to play football.
When they reached the field, they	(11)the ball
excitedly from one person to anoth	ner. The heat from the sun caused the
boys to (12)	But they did not seem to mind it at
all. Each team was determined to	score a goal before the bell
(13) to sig	nal the end of recess.
	-
Unfortunately for Samuel	, he did not see a stone in his path and
he tripped. He groaned in (14)	as he had twisted
his ankle. The other boys ran to the	he staff room to inform Miss Ng, their
form (15) S	She attended to him.

Samuel's classmates were happy to see that he was all right.

SECTION 2: GRAMMAR (20 MARKS)

4)		ose the correct answer for each blank and then in the brackets. (8 x 1m)	write	A, B, C
16.	I a bun for breakfast every morning. I prefer that to noodles.			
	A) B) C) D)	has had have having	()
17.	Sara	a made a mistake she refused to adr	nit it.	
	A) B) C) D)	if as so but	()
18.	The floo	vase into pieces when it dropped or r.	ito the	
	A) B) C) D)		()
19.		tha tried on a pair of jeans but it was too needed a smaller pair.	fo	r her.
	A) B) C) D)	loose looser loosen loosest	()
٠		.•	Go to	Page 6

20.	Jaya study	ving hard for it.	_ do well in his coming test as he ha	s been	
	,	will has can't won't		(`)
21.	Wate	ermelons	juicy fruits.		
	A) B) C) D)	is are was were		()
22.	isa v	vants to	his friends to a barbecue.		
	A) B) C) D)	invite invites invited inviting		(.)
23.	We road		e pedestrian crossing	_we cr	oss a
	A) B) C) D)	but and when because		()

B) Fill in the blanks with the correct form of the word in the brackets. (7 x 1m)

Meili gets lots of wonderful presents on her birthday. Every			
year, she (24) (receive) presents from her family and			
relatives. Aunt Lin likes to (25)(surprise) Meili with			
interesting gifts.			
Two years ago, Aunt Lin (26)(give) Meili a			
miniature doll house. Last year, her aunt (27)(buy)			
her kittens. Meili was as (28) (happy) as a lark when			
she saw them. Her pets (29)(is) no longer kittens			
now.			
Meili cannot (30)(wait) for her birthday to come			
this year. She wants to know what her aunt will buy for her.			

C) Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box.
Use each word only once. (5 x 1m)

simple	e oo k	_friendly	delicious
favourite	cooker	willingly	beautiful

My grandmother lives with me. She is eighty years old but she looks younger than her age. She is known for her warm and

(31) _______ ways as she chats with anyone she meets.

My grandmother takes care of our meals. She is a good

(32) ______ All her dishes are (33) ______ and

tasty. Her specialty is fried rice, which happens to be my

(34) ______ dish. She (35) ______ helps out with the housework too.

She is the best grandmother that anybody can ever have.

Section 3: Comprehension (15 marks)

Read the passage carefully.

One fine Saturday afternoon, Mandy and her elder brother, Robert, decided to go fishing. They rented a small boat and went to a nearby lake to fish. Once they had chosen the best spot for fishing, they threw their fishing lines and bait into the water. They used prawns and worms as bait.

Soon, Robert started to doze off. Mandy chewed on an apple as she read the storybook she had brought along. All of a sudden, Mandy felt something <u>tugging</u> at their lines. She quickly woke her brother up and told him what was happening.

Robert acted fast. He pulled up his line and told his sister to do the same. They were surprised and excited when they saw two large fish at the end of their lines. They slowly emptied their <u>catch</u> into a basket as they did not want the fish to jump back into the lake.

Mandy and Robert were delighted. They decided to head home immediately and show their parents what they had caught!

Choose the correct answer for each question and write A, B, C or D in the brackets. (5 X 1m)

36.	Which sentence is	true?	

- A) Mandy and Robert were siblings
- B) Mandy and Robert bought a boat for the fishing trip
- C) Mandy and Robert used prawns and cuttlefish as bait
- D) Mandy and Robert went fishing on a Friday afternoon

4	•
ı	ι

37.	While waiting for the fish to take the bait, Mandy		
	A) and Robert both fell asleep B) read a storybook and Robert fell asleep C) ate an apple and Robert read a storybook D) fell asleep and Robert chewed on an apple	()
38.	The word 'tugging' in paragraph 2 means	ib	
	A) pulling B) picking C) plucking D) pinching	()
39.	The word 'catch' in paragraph 3 refers to		
	A) fish B) bait C) worms D) prawns	()
40.	Mandy and Robert wanted to go home right away as they	,	
	A) were late for dinner B) needed to get more bait C) had to buy new fishing lines D) wanted to show their parents the fish	()

B. Read the passage carefully.

Last Sunday, Amy went shopping with her parents. The store they went to attracted a large crowd. Amy's parents told her that everyone was there for the big sale. There were so many people that Amy and her parents had to squeeze their way through the crowd.

Soon, Amy's parents began to select a few things that they wanted to buy. Amy was bored so she decided to head to the toy section by herself. Some curly-haired dolls caught her eye and Amy went towards them. She did not realise that she was walking farther and farther away from her parents.

When Amy turned around to ask her parents if they could buy her a doll, she found that her parents were nowhere to be seen! She panicked and burst into tears.

Fortunately, one of the salespersons found Amy. He took her to the <u>Information Counter</u> so that an announcement could be made to find her parents. As they were approaching the Information Counter, Amy suddenly screamed, "Mummy! Daddy!"

Amy's parents were already waiting for her at the counter. They were glad and relieved that she was safe. Amy apologised to her parents and promised not to walk away on her own again.

Answer these questions in complete sentences. (5 X 2m)

41.	Why was there a large crowd at the store?
	·

42.	12. What was Amy interested in at the toy section?		
43.	Where did the salesperson take Amy to when he found her?		
44.	How did Amy's parents feel when they saw that she was safe?		
45	. (a) Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'choose'?		
	(b) Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'yelled'?		

~ End of Paper ~

Have you checked your work?



ANSWER SHEET

M G S PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1.B	1. 37
2. D	
3.В	
4 . D	
5. D	
6. C	
7. A	
8. C	
9. D	
10.	Α
11.	kicked
12.	perspire

13. rang

14. pain

- 31) friendly 36) A 32) cook 37) B 33) delicious 38) A 34) favourite 39) A 35) willingly 40) D
- 41) There was a large crowd at the store because there was a big sale.
- 42) Amy was interested in same curlyhaired dolls at the toy section.
- 43) The salesperson took Amy to the . Information Counter when he found her.
 - 44) Amy's parents felt glad and relieved when they saw Amy was safe.
 - 45) a) The word is "select."
 - b) The word is "screamed."
- 15. teacher 16. C 17. D 18. C 19. A 20. A 21. B 22. A 23. C
- 24. receives 25. surprise
- 26. gave 27. bought
- 28. happy
- 29. are
- 30. wait



RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1) 2007

Your Score	
Out of	
55 marks	

				33 marks	
lame :		. Class: F	2 2 Index No:		Class
` \	-	C1233. F	Z index No,	- Highest	
04L M-14	POOT ENGLISH	LANCIL	NCE ATT III IT	score	
8th May 2	2007 ENGLISH	LANGUA	AGE ATT: 1h 15min	Average	
-				score	
				Parent's	
				Signature	
·			•		
Sectio	n A: (10 x 1 mar	rk),			
Choose	the most suitab	ole word an	d write its number	in the brack	ets
	***************************************			·	.013.
1 Mil	e saw a swarm of	heec flyin	g back to its		•
(1)	e saw a swarm of stable	•			
		(3)	nest ·		
(2)	hive	(4)	den	(')
					_
2. Ken	's grandfather co	an carry a b	oig table with one I	nand. He is a	S
	as (an ox.			
(1)	strong	(3)	plump		
(2)	weak	(4)	slim	() .
		` ,		•	
			-	·-	
3 Jan	e does not aet au	arv easily	She is as cool as a		
(1)	cucumber				**
		(3)	daisy		
(2)	rake	(4)	feather	(}
					. *** **
4. Joh	n's uncle is		He makes and re	epairs woode	en
fur	niture.			•	
(1)	a tailor	(3)	an optician		
(2)		. (4)	a carpenter	(Y
(-)	F***	,	a cai perifer)

5.	The	donkey	lou	udly when it is in	danger.	
4	(1)	bellows	. (3)	brays	•	
	(2)	buzzes `	(4)	bleats	()
6.		₹	to buy	a fire-extinguis	sher to place	e in her
	kitc	hen.				
	(1)	foolish	(3)	sly		
	(2)	wise	(4)	careless	()
7.	The	seamstress ne	eds to buy s	ome	to se	w my dress.
		ingredients	•			•
		material			()
8.	The	cow and its		are sleeping	in the barn.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	(1)	joey	(3)	foal		
		cub	(4)	calf	()
9.		• •	rridge to be	hot and spicy, _		_some
	pepp	er over it.				
	(1)	spill	(3)	sprinkle	•	
	(2)	splash	(4)	pile)
10	. My	neighbour's cat	t gave birth t	о а	of kitte	ens.
•	(1)	litter.	(3)	pack	•	
	(2)	herd	(4)	flock	(3
			· .	•		•

		: (10 x 1 n e <u>most sui</u>	nark) <u>table word</u> and wr	rite its num	nber in the bro	ackets.	
			•	•		نت	
11.	"Wh Leel		of the	e twins, Bo	bby or Tommy	?" asked	
		lazy	(3)	laziest	**		
		lazier	(4)		()	
12.		dog nch.	the tree	z was barki	ng at the snak	ce on the	
	(1)	between	(3)	from			
	(2)	over	(4)	under	()	
13.	Tom	ımy hangs t	he picture		he wall.	war .	
•	(1)	on		off			
	(2)	over	(4)	above	() ·	
14.	**		shoes are these?	" asked Me	ei Mei.		
	(1)	Which	(3)	Whose	• •		
	(2)	Who	(4)	Where	()	
15.	n .		_ is the girl stand	ling beside	Jane?" the te	acher aske	d
	Mei	li.		-			
	(1)	Which	(3)	When			
	(2)	Who	(4)	What	()	
-			•		.•		*

16.	That		children	_ children are studying in the same school.			
	(1)	woman	. (3)	women			
	(2)	`woman's	(4)	women's	()	
17.	Mr L	.ee	to fetch	his son from s	chool yes	terday.	
	(1)	has	(3)	had			
	(2)	have	(4)	was having	()	
18.	"Loo Jane	k at Ben and Bo 2.	b	having fun (at the pla	yground," said	
		His	(3)	Their			
		He's	• -	They're	()	
19.	Jeni	ıy	astrange	noise when sh	e was doir	ng her work.	
	(1)	- <u>-</u> .		heard			
	(2)	hears	(4)	is hearing	(}	
20.	My _I	pen pal is from <i>i</i> th.	Malaysia. I _	~-	a letter t	o her every	
	(1)	write	(3)	wrote			
	(2)	writes	(4)	was writing	()	

Section $C: (5 \times 1 \text{ mark})$ Choose the most suitable word from the box to complete the sentences. Use each word <u>once</u> only. blind dancer deaf fever headache music singer teacher Jessie was a healthy child at birth. She had a high _ (21) when she was seven years old. After that, she could no longer hear. She disliked being_ ___ as she could not listen to her (22)favourite songs.

Jessie's ambition was to be a _______ so she took up (23)

ballet. Her ballet ______ patiently taught her how to feel (24)

the rhythm of the ______ Jessie was smart and learned (25)

very fast.

Section $D: (5 \times 1 \text{ mark})$

Choose the most suitable word from the box to complete the sentences.

Use each word <u>once</u> only.

discuss	handed	host	grateful
owner	report	returned	shocked

Steven was walking home after school when he saw a wallet on the

ground. He was _	,	to see a few thousand dollars in it.
	(26)	

Steven felt the _____ would be very worried.

(27)

Being thoughtful, he ran to a Neighbourhood Police Post and

_____ the wallet to a police officer. A few moments later, (28)

a man rushed in to _____ the loss of his wallet.
(29)

The man was ______ to Steven and offered him a (30)

reward.

Section E: (5 x 1 mark)	
Fill in the blanks with the most suitable pronoun from the box. Use each	
word <u>once</u> only.	:

m	n y	him	them	our
h	ie .	theirs	ours	mine

"Uncle Billy, come and look at	new kite!" shouted (3.2)	d
Roy and Dan from the backyard. Uncle	Billy looked at(32)	
fiercely.	- · ·	
"Hey! That kite is(33)	It belongs to me," said Uncle	
Billy.		
"No, it's We	made it ourselves!" said Roy quick	y .
Uncle Billy laughed and the boys knew t	that was just (35)	
joking.		

•			
Section F : (5)	(1 mark)		`
Fill in the blank	s with the mos	st suitable <mark>forms of</mark>	the verb from the box.
Use each word	once only.	•	•
		-	
jogs	jogged	was jogging	were jogging
jog	jogging	are jogging	have jogged
Mr Lee lov	res to	Eve	ryday, Mr Lee goes
to the park and	(37)	for at least	half an hour. He likes
	in the n	norning as the air is	very fresh.
(38)		•	,
Last Sund	ay, he	round (39)	the park with his
son While they	•	they met t	heir neighbour - Mr

Thomas.

Page 8

(40)

Section $G: (5 \times 1 \text{ mark})$ Choose the correct punctuation to complete the passage below.

One day, Larry and his friend, Bala, went for a walk in a forest (41)

As they were passing a tree, they heard a bird chirping. When they looked up (42) they were surprised to see a nest.

Larry was fond of collecting birds' eggs. He said, " I(43) m going to get the eggs."

Bala said angrily. You shouldn't rob a bird's nest. Can you imagine how the mother bird would feel when it discovers some of her eggs are missing (44)

Larry lowered his eyes, feeling embarrassed. He apologised to Bala and said," Bala, I promise not to do that again (45)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets.

41.	(1)[,] comma(2)[.] full stop(3)[?] question mark	~	
	(4)[!] exclamation mark	(,
42.	(1)[,] comma		
	(2)[.] full stop		
	(3)['] apostrophe		
	(4)[!] exclamation mark	()
43.	(1)[,] comma		
	(2)[.] full stop		
	(3)['] apostrophe		_
	(4)[!] exclamation mark	()
44.	(1) [,"] comma and inverted commas	-	
	(2) [."] full stop and inverted commas		
	(3) [?"] question mark and inverted commas		
	(4) [!"] exclamation mark and inverted commas	()
45.	(1) [,"] commas and inverted commas		
	(2) [."] full stop and inverted commas		
	(3) [!"] exclamation mark and inverted commas		
	(4) [?"] question mark and inverted commas	,	`

Section $H: (3 \times 1 \text{ mark})$ Read the following letter carefully.

> Block 123, Raffles Road, #04-05, Singapore 678123 15 April 2007

Dear Mina,

How are you? I hope you are well. Yesterday, my family and I spent our weekend at the beach. I played volleyball with my brothers, Tom and Joe. We also collected many beautiful seashells from the beach. I hope to show them to you one day. I did not join my fatherand brothers for fishing as I wanted to build a sandcastle with my mother. It took us almost an hour to finish building the sandcastle. It was the biggest sandcastle I had ever built! My mother even took a picture of it. My family and I had a wonderful time at the beach.

I hope you can come to Singapore during the holidays so that I can take you to the beach. I hope to hear from you soon.

Yours sincerely, Sally

Choose the correct answer and put a \checkmark tick in the box provided.

46. The letter was written by ______.

Mina	
Tom	
Sally	

47. The writer went to the beach on ______.

14 April 2007	
15 April 2007	
16 April 2007	

48. The writer and her brothers _____ at the beach.

played volleyball and picked seashells	
built a sandcastle and played volleyball	
fished and built a sandcastle	

Section I : (7 marks)
Read the passage carefully.

Last Monday, Su Min did not go to school as she was having a cold. Her mother took her to see a doctor.

Su Min looked around the clinic and saw some posters on the wall.

She read them and learned that a balanced diet was important for a healthy body.

Just then, a nurse called her name and she went in to see the doctor.

After collecting her medicine, Su Min and her mother went home.

At home, Sullin took her medicine and had a good rest. She stayed at home for another two days and returned to school on Thursday. As she was still a little weak, she did not join her classmates in their ball games. She was her active self again a week later.

Choose the most suitable answer and put a \checkmark tick in the box provided. (3x1 mark).

49. Su Min did not go to school because _____

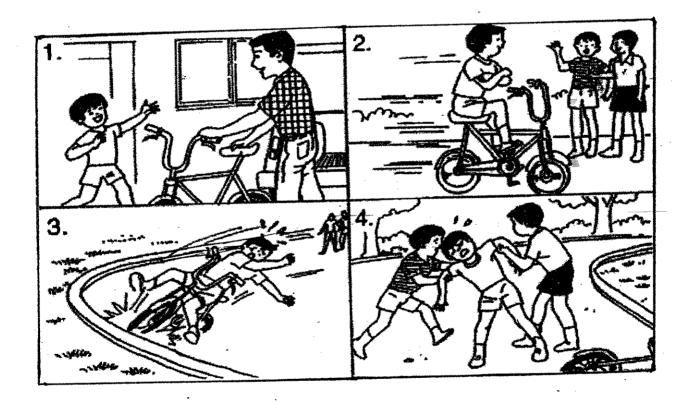
she was unwell	
her mother went to see a doctor	*·
she wanted to see some posters	

Ge 50 .	The poor	
	would give her a healthy body.	
		taking medicine regularly_
	•	playing games
	,	a balanced diet
51 .	When Su Min returned to scho their games because	ool, she did not join her classmates in
	the doctor told	d hon to star and find
	classmates.	d her to stay away from her
	they did not we	ant her to join them ·
	she was still we	eak
<i>Answ</i> 52.	ver the following questions in co	
_		
53.	Which sentence in the passage with her classmates again?	tells you that Su Min was fit to play
	•	
	-	

Section J: (10 marks)

Write a story of <u>at least 80 words</u> based on the pictures below. You may use the words and phrases in the box. You are encouraged to include other relevant points to make your composition interesting.

bicycle	stunts	lost his balance	helped	
reward	cycled	groaned in pain	regretted	
excited	handles	round the bend	learned a lesson	
EACHEO				



Page 15 -End of Paper-

Setters: Miss Carolina Tan

: Mdm Lim See Peng



ANSWER SHEET

RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

THESTVA	HITTICOTICOV D	
1.2		33)mine
		34)ours
2.1		
3.1		35) he
4.4	an a mhan a chuid a thailtigid a	36) jog
5.3		37) j ogs
6.2		38)jogging
7.2		39) jogged
8.4		40)were jogging.
9.3		41)2
10.		42)1
11.	2	43)3
11. 12. 13. 14.	4	44)3
13.	1	45)2
14.	3	46) Sally
15.	2	47)14 April 2007
16. 17.	2	48) played volleyball and picked seashel
17.	3	49)she was unwell
18.	4	50)a balanced diet
19.	3	51)she was still weak
20.	2404 AM MAD 2000 A	52)Su Min was absent from school for
21.	fever	three days.
22.	deaf	
•	dancer	53) The sentence is "She was her
24.	teacher	active self again a week later".
25.	music	
26.	shocked	
27.	owner	
28.	handed	
29.	report	
30.	grateful	
31.	our	_ ~ d
32.	·them 🦻	end

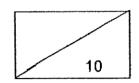
METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

PRIMARY 2 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007

LISTENING COMPREHENSION

Name: _____() Date: <u>7 May 2007</u>

Class: Primary 2.____



Section A

Listen carefully to the teacher. Circle A, B, C or D. (3 x 1m)

- 1. A B C D
- 2. A B C D
- 3. A B C D

Section B

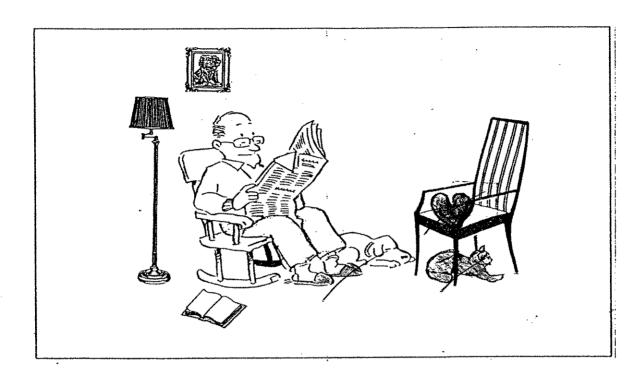
Listen carefully to the teacher. Circle A, B, C or D. (2 x 1m)

- 1. A B C D
- 2. A B C Ø

Section C

Look at the picture carefully. Then, listen to the four sentences.

Circle True or False. (4 x ½ m)



1.	True	False

Section D

Listen to the teacher carefully and do as you are told. (3 x 1m)

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL PRIMARY 2 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007 ENGLISH - SPELLING

Name:()	Date: 7 May 2007
Class: Pri 2.	10
Nora was having a toothache and she pain.	in
2. Vijay and his friends love to read	stories.
3. My teacher encouraged us to write poems that	at
4. Many people watched the play as theinteresting and amusing.	were
5. The cheerleaders smiled	when they

	<u>DICTATION</u>		
////			
***************************************		****	
***************************************		,	
-			
-			
		-	

-			

	·		
	}		

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY) PRIMARY 2 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007

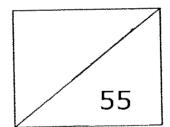
ENGLISH

Name:	(

Class: Pri 2. _____

Date: 7 May 2007

Marks obtained:



Section 1: Vocabulary (20 marks)

A)	Choose the correct answer for the brackets. (10 X 1m)	each blank and then write A	, В, С о	r D in
1.	Farid is a verywatching television and does no	boy. He spends most of ot do much work.	f his tim	ie
	A) lazy B) active C) diligent D) energetic	•	()
2.	Weiming sent his friend a Japan.	while he was	s holida	ying in
	A) listB) recipeC) brochureD) postcard		. ()
3.	The robber waswas about to attack him.	when he saw that a gu	uard do	g
	A) thrilled B) excited C) terrified D) delighted		()
4.	We need a	to enter another country or	state.	
	A) report B) license C) passport D) certificate	-	()
			Go to F	Page 2

5.	Every Saturday, Sumei goes to the books.	e library to		some
	A) give B) write C) throw D) borrow		()
6.	Father enjoysnewspaper. He finds it relaxing.	a cup of coffee while r	eading th	ie
	A) tasting B) sipping C) gulping D) swallowing	* .	()
7.	John went to a mother.	_ to buy a carton of egg	gs for his	i
	A) baker B) grocer C) hawker D) butcher		(.)
8.	Rita was so happy to blow out the cake.	eOI	n her birt	hday
	A) lightsB) lampsC) candlesD) matchsticks		()
9.	It was such a hot day that I decide a pair of shorts.	ed to wear a		and
	A) coat B) gown C) singlet D) sweater	·	()

10.	My friends and I	so much when we watche	ed the	е
	sitcom. The characters were so funn	y.		
	A) cried			
	B) laughed			•
	C) stuttered			
	D) squealed	ı	()

B) Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box. Use each word only **ONCE**. (5 X 1m)

month	cloth	bûcket	detergent	brush
flask	polish	lotion	∘week	tarnish

	Father washes his car every Sunday evening. He washes it	
once a (11)	to keep it sparkling clean.	
	Last Sunday, I decided to help him. I took a rag and a big	
(12)	of water. I soaked the rag and started washing	
the car with water and (13)		
	After washing the car, Father showed me how to	
(14)	it to make it really shiny. He used a bottle of	
wax and a piece of soft, yellow (15)		
	I had an enjoyable time helping Father wash the car that	
Sunday!		

C) Fill in 6	each blank with the most suitable word. (5 ${\sf X}$ 1	m)	
	Last Friday, we had a singing competition	in our school.	The
stage was	s beautifully (16) v	vith streamers.	The
	s waited (17)in the		
turn to perf	form. They were very (18)	and could	sing
very well.		٠.	
	My friend, Hillary, received the highest scor	es from the	
(19)	She won the first prize an	d everyone	
	and cheered for her.		٠
Section 2	2: Grammar (20 marks)		
A) Choo the bi	ose the correct answer for each blank and the brackets. (10 X 1m)	n write A, B, C or	D in
21. Ican	my homework all by my	self.	
A) do B) di C) do D) do	id oes	(٠,
22. Malik day.		his parents ever	ý
C) c	cycle cycles cycled cycling	(,

23.	My mother	the best chili crabs in Singapo	re!	
	A) make B) made C) makes D) making		(j
24.	Hanwei enjoys reading and refa brother prefers playing outdoors		h	nis
	A) so B) but C) and D) because		()
25.	The childrenloud growl.	very frightened when they	hea	rd the
	A) is B) are C) was D) were		()
26.	Devi decided toHalloween party.	her own costume for the		
	A) design B) designs C) designed D) designing		(.)
27.	John and Tiffanythe campsite.	to their parents as the	bus	left foi
	A) wave B) waves C) waved D) waving		Ç)

28.	She was delightedbirthday.	she received a kitten for her
	A) so B) but C) and D) because	()
29.	Xinyi's puppy for a walk.	very loudly whenever it wants to go
	A) bark B) barks C) barked D) barking	()
30.	Every Tuesday, Carrie will	to school with her sister
	A) go B) goes C) went D) going	()

B) Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in the brackets. (4 X 1m)

	How to Make a Banana Milkshake
	Ingredients:
	5 bananas 6 cups of milk 3 cups of yogurt
Step 1.	Wash your hands (31)
	(thorough) with water.
Step 2:	Peel the bananas and chop them into pieces. Do this
	(32)(careful) so you do not cut
	yourself.
Step 3:	Put all the ingredients into the food processor. Mix them
	(33) (proper) so they become
	smooth and creamy.
Step 4:	Pour the milkshake into five tall glasses. Do this
	(34) (gentle) so you do not spill
	anything on the table.
ı	Enjoy your creamy and delicious banana milkshake!

C) Fill in each blank with a suitable word from the box. Use each word only **ONCE**. (6 x 1m)

through from		in	_ beside
under	between	around	on

Adam, Bala and Charlie decided to go camping during their school holidays. They took a bus (35) _____ a nearby bus interchange to go to the campsite.

When they reached the campsite, the boys pitched their tent

(36) _______ two shady trees. Then, Charlie put their things

(37) _______ the tent, while Adam and Bala started a fire.

That night, the boys sat (38) ______ the fire

and roasted some marshmallows. After that, they sat

(39) ______ each other and sang campfire songs. They

then fell asleep (40) ______ the stars.

What a great camping experience it was for them!

Section 3: Comprehension (15 marks)

A. Read the passage carefully.

The Moscow Circus was in town again. Mrs Li decided to give Sumei a birthday treat and bought tickets to watch the circus. That morning, Sumei and Ming woke up early. They were excited about the performance at the Padang. They started the celebration with an early dinner at Sumei's favourite restaurant before going to the circus.

When they were walking towards the Big Top, Sumei and Ming started pulling their mother's hands. They had never been to a circus before and were eager to reach there early. Sumei and Ming held their mother's hands tightly when they arrived at the entrance as there were many people.

The first act was the "Flying Trapeze". The performers flew through the air, catching one another. Next, the dogs entered the ring, balancing on the backs of horses. The <u>highlight</u> of the evening was Bobo, the clown. His face was painted white and he had a big red nose. He started the act by throwing a pie at another clown's face. Then, all the other clowns chased one another around the ring. Sumei was so amused that tears streamed down her face.

It was a thrilling experience for the Li family and this was one birthday celebration which Sumei would never forget.

Choose the correct answer for each question and write A, B, C or D in the brackets. $(5 \times 1 \text{ m})$

- 41. Mrs Li bought tickets to the circus as it was _____.
 - A) the children's first time at a circus
 - B) part of Sumei's birthday celebration
 - C) the first time Moscow Circus was in Singapore
 - D) the children's decision to give their mother a treat

Go to Page 10

)

12.	Whic	th of the following statements is true?		
	A) B) C) D)	Bobo was a dog. Sumei had been to a circus before. The clowns were part of the "Flying Trapeze". The children were going to the circus in the evening.	. ()
43.	The	children held their mother's hands tightly as they		-
	A) B) C) D)	were afraid of the clowns wanted their mother to walk faster were afraid to lose her in the crowd always did that whenever they went out with her	Ċ)
44.	"Th∈ This	e <u>highlight</u> of the evening was Bobo, the clown." means that Bobo's act was most		
	A) B) C) D)		()
45.	The	clowns made Sumei so that she cried.		
	A) B) C) D)	sad upset happy frightened	()

B. Read the passage carefully.

Hamid was feeling bored. He asked his neighbours, Steven and Hanwei, to play with him in the garden. Only Steven joined him as Hanwei was unwell. The boys had a game of "Throw and Catch".

Hamid kicked the ball to Steven who missed stopping *it.* Steven went to pick the ball up. It was then that he saw a snake slithering towards the bushes. He gave a shout. Hamid ran towards him. Steven pointed out the snake to Hamid.

Hamid went to get help. Mr Abdullah came, armed with a stick and a bag. Hamid threw stones into the bushes to try to get the snake to come out of hiding. However, he was not successful. Steven then shook the bushes many times. After a few minutes, the snake poked its head out from under the bushes. Hamid's father quickly pressed its head down with the stick so that the snake would not bite him. Then using the other hand, he picked the snake up by its head and quickly put it inside the bag. Meanwhile, Hamid's mother called the police.

The policemen arrived and took the snake away. The boys had an adventure which they would never forget.

Answer these questions in complete sentences. (5 x 2m)

46.	Who played with Hamid?		
		*	,

7.	What does the word "it" in paragraph 2 refer to?
3.	When did Steven see the snake?
	•
).	What happened when Steven shook the bushes?
).	Why did Mr Abdullah press the head of the snake down with the stick

~ End of Paper ~
Have you checked your work?



ANSWER SHEET

M G S PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1. A	e.
2. D	
3. C	
4. C	
5. D	
6. B	
7. B	4
8. C	
9. C	
10.	The Control of the Co
	week
	bucket
13.	detergent
14.	polish
15.	cloth
	decorated
17.	quietly
	talented
19.	judges
20.	clapped
	A
22.	A
23.	C
24.	В
25.	D
26.	A

31) thorough	ly 39)beside
32) carefully	40) under
33) properly	41)B
34)gently	42)D
35)from	43) C
36) between	44) C
37)in	45)C
38)around	

- 46) Steven played with Hamid.
- 47) The word is "refers to the ball"
- 48) Steven saw the snake when he went to pick the ball up.
 - 49) When Steven shook the bushes, the snake poked its head out of the bushes.
 - 50) It was because he did not want the snake to bite him.

27. C 28. D 29. B 30. A

PEI CHUN PUBLIC SCHOOL SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1, 2007 LISTENING COMPREHENSION PRIMARY 2

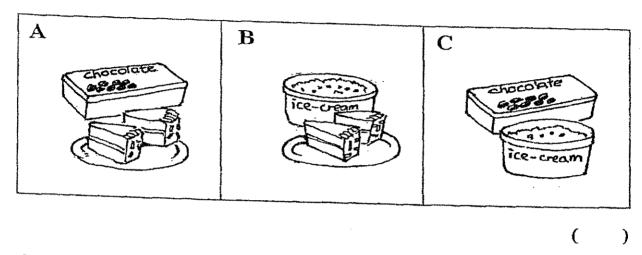
Name:		() Da	te : 25 April 2007	
Class: P 2 ()	M	arks:	
Subject Teache	er:		20	
Listen car Choose th	: Sound Discrin refully to your to te correct answe Example 1	eacher.	<u>m)</u> e letter A, B or C.	
	A	B	С	
1.	A	В	С	
2.	A	В	С	
3:	A	В	С	
4.	Ā	В	С	
5.	A	В	\cdots c	

Top School Exam Papers

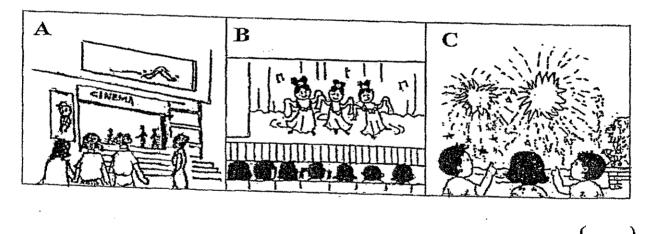
Section B: Picture Matching (5 x 1 m)

Look at the pictures carefully. Choose the correct picture that matches the sentence which your teacher will read to you. Write the letter A, B or C in the brackets provided.

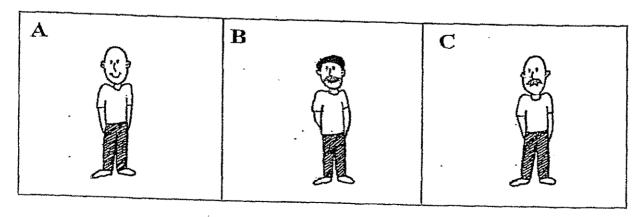
Practice Example 2



6.

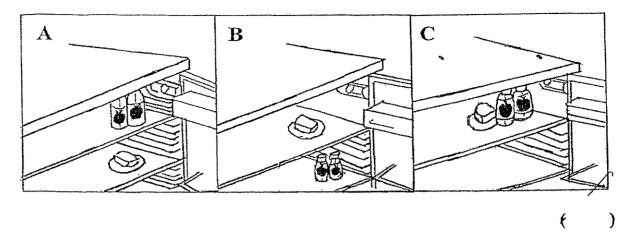


7.

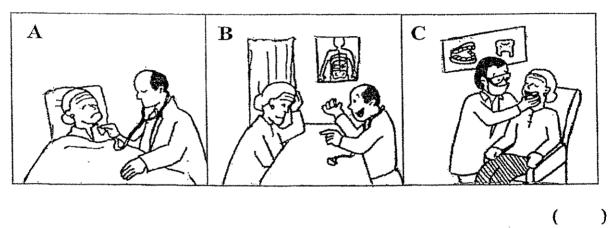


56

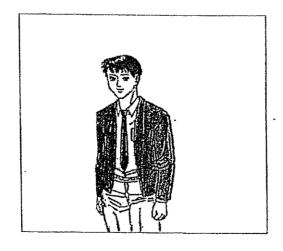
8.



9.



10.



Section C: Spelling (10 x 1m)

Listen to the teacher carefully as each sentence is read to you. Write the missing word in the blank provided.

11.	This shirt is too	for me.
12.	Rahman's room is very	•
13.	He works as an	in the circus.
14.	That lady is the	of this book.
15.	We help the teacher to	the cards neatly.
16.	Please push this	carefully.
17.	The lion	_ fiercely at the deer.
18.	Look at this	necklace!
19.	We are going to give you a_	
20.	That is an exciting	

Get a Tutor to go through the Papers Pei Chun Public School Semestral Assessment 1, 2007 English Language Paper Primary 2

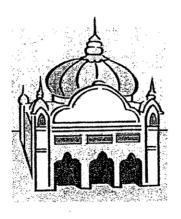
Nar	me:()	Date: 4 May 2007
Cla	ss: Primary 2 ()	Marks:
Sub	oject teacher:	Parent's signature:
Tin	ne: 1 hour 30 min	
	· •	
Cho	etion A: Vocabulary (10 x 1m) cose the most suitable answer and write it vided.	ts number in the brackets
1.	Johnthe candle with a room.	match to brighten up the
	(1) lights(2) breaks(3) blows	()
2.	Mr Fu was verywhen home from school after seven o'clock	his daughter had not returned in the evening.
	(1) excited(2) worried(3) tired	()

3.		Lim wears a pair of rubber she washes the dishes.	to protect her ha	nds
	(1) (2) (3)	gloves mittens stockings	()
4.	Moth	nerthe torn pocket on my s	shirt.	
		joined/ mended repaired)
5.	The	soldiers fought and won th	e battle.	
	(1) (2) (3)	lazily timidly bravely	()
6.	Andy	wants to be an and fly to	the moon.	
	(1) (2) (3)	artist acrobat astronaut	()
7.	Peter	loves creating new for his	s friends to solve.	
	(1) (2) (3)	riddles reports recipes)

- 8. I love to wear my ______ to sleep every night.
 - (1) tracksuit
 - (2) nightdress
 - (3) pyjamas



- 9. Ahmad goes to the ______ to pray every Friday.
 - (1) mosque
 - (2) supermarket
 - (3) church





- 10. The durian cake is ______. I just could not stop myself from having more!
 - (1) awful
 - (2) delicious
 - (3) tasteless

()

Section B: Grammar ($10 \times 1m$)
Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

11.	Mr S	Sim	his lorry to the market tomorrow.	•	
	-	drive drove will dr ive		()
12.	The	maid always	the room in the evening.		
	(2)	clean cleans cleaned		()
13.		k at all the apples can find.	in the basket and chose the		-
		big		-	
	(2)	bigger biggest		()
14.	Can	the girl	the piano?		
-		play			
	(2)	plays played		()
15.	Unc	le Li was angry_	the parcel was lost.		
	(1) (2) (3)	and but because		()

16.	are enjoying the food.						
	(1) He (2) We (3) They	()				
17.	David felt very thirsty so he a glass	of cold water	۲.				
	(1) drink(2) drank(3) drinks	()				
18.	The farmer looks after allcows in t	he farm.					
	(1) this(2) that(3) these	().				
19.	Do you to go to the cinema on Sun	day?					
	(1) wish (2) wishes (3) wished		}				
20.	He hid the sofa so that Minah could	d not see him.					
	(1) over(2) behind(3) through	()				

Section C: Graphic Stimulus (5 x 1m)

Look at the advertisement carefully and answer the questions that follow.

CHILDREN'S DRAWING AND COLOURING COMPETITION

Date : 2 March 2007

Time : 9.00 am - 11.00 am

Venue : Thomson Community Club

Group A : 8 to 10 years old Group B : 11 to 12 years old



Prizes for each group

1st prize : \$100 gift voucher
2nd prize : \$80 gift voucher
3rd prize : \$50 gift voucher

5 consolation prizes: \$20 gift voucher each

Please contact Miss Lim at 64051111 for any enquiries

Fill in the blanks with the correct answers.

21. The drawing and colouring competition will be held at	the
---	-----

22.	The competition is held on	
	from 9.00 am to 11.00 am	

- 23. The competition will last for _______hours.
- 24. If you are nine years old, you have to join Group _____ in the competition.
- 25. Linda came in second in the competition. She won a gift voucher of

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1m)

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

Use each word ONCE only.

turned	tale	ended	enjoyed
dreamt	invited	tail	listened

It was a Friday evening. Sulin was watching a fairy

(26)	on television.	She (27)	
watching the show.	After an hour, the	show (28)	
and she went to bed.	In her sleep, she	(29)	that she
was in a magic land	l. There were man	y teddy bears drink	king tea in a
house. They (30)		ner to their house.	Soon, they
were playing with he	r and they became s	good friends.	

Section E : Grammar Cloze (5 x 1m)

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box given below.

Use each word ONCE only.

checks	checked	but	after
had	takes	when	took

Get a Tutor to go through the Papers Section F: Word Order (5 x 2m)

Put the words in the correct order to form correct sentences or questions. Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full stop (.) or a question mark (?).

36.	lady	besic	le Rani	<u>old</u>	an.	sat		
37.	<u>bag</u>	those	missing	g <u>find</u>	boys	the	have to	
38.	you	what	<u>do</u> ar	e this l	kitten	going t	to with	
39.	have	new	we a	ny to v	vear	do not	<u>shirts</u>	And the second s
			-					

<u>her</u>

did Jane

40.

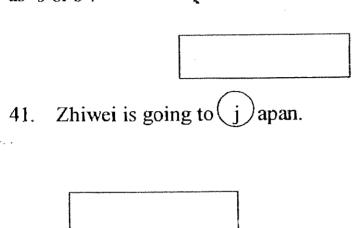
wash

hands

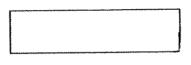
before eating

Section	G:	Editin	ng (5 :	x 1m)

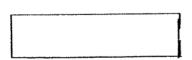
Read the sentences below. Wrong or missing punctuation marks are circled and grammatical mistakes are underlined. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the boxes provided. The apostrophe is written as 's or s'.



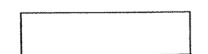
42. Dawei is thin than all his classmates.



43. Please tidy Miss Ng s room tomorrow.



44. My cousin made puppets for us every year.



45. The goose are swimming in the water.

3

6

9

Section H: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 2m)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

Victor was walking home from school. He was very pleased with himself. He had scored full marks for his English and Mathematics tests and his parents would be very pleased. He rushed home as he knew his mother was waiting for him. He could not wait to tell her the good news.

Suddenly, Victor heard a loud bark. A dog rushed out from a shop and chased him. Victor ran as fast as he could. He tripped over a stone and fell. When he turned around, the dog was gone.

Victor walked home sadly. His knee was injured. When he reached home, his mother bandaged his knee and told him that she had baked a cake for his birthday. Victor cheered up and asked 12 his mother, "Can I invite my friends to our house?" His mother replied, "Of course!"

	Get a	Tutor to go through the Papers	http://www.yestuition	n.sg
46.	Vict	or was going back to		
	(1) (2)	his school his house		
	• •	the shop	()
47.	He f	elt very happy at first because		• ·
	(1)	he had done very well in his two tests		
	(2)	his mother was waiting for him		
	(3)	he had invited his friends to his house	()
48.	Who	en Victor was running, he	*	
	(1)	heard a loud bark		
	(2)	tripped over a stone and fell		
	(3)	saw the dog rush out from a shop	()
49.		tor's mother	_when Victor wa	ıs
	(1)	chased the dog-		
	(2)	rushed out of the house	(1
	(3)	bandaged his knee	(,
50.	Wh	ich sentence is <u>true</u> ?		
	(1) (2)		-	
	(3)	-		•
	()	and happy.	()
				-
		•		

Section I: Comprehension Open-ended (5 x 2m)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions in complete sentences.

One Sunday afternoon, Chee Seng was playing in the garden with his cousin, Benny. Suddenly, Chee Seng thought of a naughty trick.

Chee Seng took out his toy snake from his pocket.

Then he crept up behind Benny and threw the snake at him. At the same time, he shouted, "Look out! There's a snake!"

6

3

Benny quickly threw the toy snake away and started running. Unfortunately, he knocked against a tree trunk and hurt himself. He had a cut on his forehead. Blood flowed out from 9 the cut. Chee Seng was very frightened when he saw the blood.

After the incident, there was an ugly scar on Benny's forehead. Chee Seng was very sorry for playing the trick on 12 Benny.

55. Which sentence in the passage tells you that Benny was frightened of the snake?

End of Paper

Set by Vetted by : Ms Chang Lai Ying

P2 English Committee Teachers



ANSWER SHEET

PEI CHUN PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

> 44) makes 45) qeese

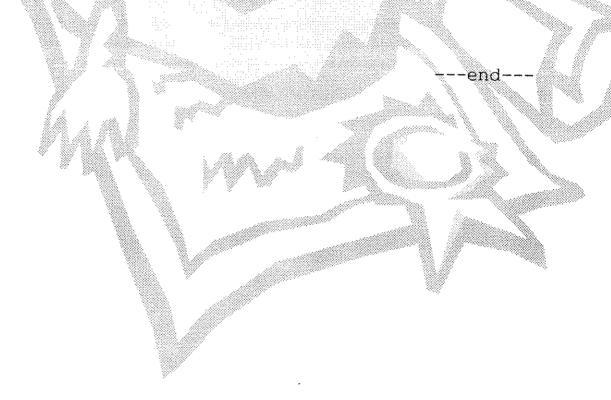
- 1.1 34) checked 35)after 2.2 36)An old lady sat beside Rani. 3.1 37) Those boys have to fine the 4.2 missing bag. 5.3 38) What are you going to do with 6.3 this Kitten? 7.1 39)We do not have any new shirts 8.3 to wear. 9.1 40) Did Jane wash her hands before 10. 2 eating? 11. 3 41) Japan 12. 42) thinner 13. 3 43)'s 14. 1
 - 17. 2 18. 3

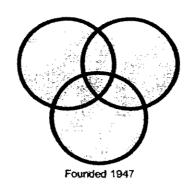
15.

16.

- 19. 1 20. 2
- 21. Thomson Community Club
- 22. 2 March 2007
- 23. two
- 24. A
- 25. \$80
- 26. tale
- 27. enjoyed
- 28. ended
- 29. dreamt
- 30. invited
- 31. had
- 32. took
- 33. when

- 46)2
- 47)1
- 48)2
- 4913
- 50)2
- 51) They went there to play.
- 52)He kept it in his pocket.
- 53) He had a cut on his forehead and blood flowed out from the cut.
- 54)The two words are 'crept up'.
- 55) The sentence is "Benny quickly threw the toy snake away and started running".





南侨小学

NAN CHIAU PRIMARY SCHOOL SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1 2007 ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2 PRIMARY 2

Name:	()	Marks 60 Duration: 1hr 15min
Date: 4 May 2007	Pa	rent's Sign	ature:

Instructions to Pupils:

- 1. Do NOT open this booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2. Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3. Answer all questions.

*This booklet consists of 14 pages altogether.

Setter: Mrs Goh-Wee Pei Gee

Get a Tutor to go through the Papers Section A: Grammar MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

١.	Ihe	e lizard will drop its tail	$\underline{\hspace{1cm}}$ it is frighte	ened.		
	(1)		• /			
	(2)	and				
	(3)	when	•			
	(4)	because		()
2.	l th	ink daisy is the	flower of all.	** *		
	(1)	pretty				
	(2)	prettier			•	
	(3)	prettiest				
	(4)	most pretty	·	. ()
3.	De sist	vi have sn er. Her sister is crying now	atched the toy av	vay fi	rom	her
	(1)	must not	•			
	(2)	would not				
	(3)	could not				
	(4)	sho uld not		()
4.	On	e of the girls	playing the pigno o	ı fovu	min	ıto.
	age	ο.	e de la	4 1CVV	THER	ne2
	(1)	is				
	(2)	are				
	(3)	was				
	(4)	were		()
5.	Those	are our books. The books	are			
	(1)	OUr ·	•			
	(2)	ours	-			
	(3)	their				1
	(4)	theirs		ı	78) 1
		1		,		1

6.		are	e you g	oing tl	nis Jun	e holida	y? Is it	to Jap	an?)
	(1)	How								
	(2)	What								
	(3)	When		•						
	(4)	Where						{)
7.	The	bag was to	o heav	vy. I did	d not_	······································	it y	vesterd:	ay.	
	(1)	сапу						*. •		
	(2)	carries								
	(3)	carried								
	(4)	carrying						<u>(</u>)
8.		mie is queu rlier than he	-		Ahı	mad be	ecause	e she c	ıri∨e	əd
	(1)	before								
	(2)	beside								
	(3)	behind								
	(4)	in front of						()
9.	Lo: leç	ok at gs.		_ elep	hants.	They a	re stai	nding c	on t	ΝO
	(1)	a								
	(2)	an	•							*
	(3)	the								
•	(4)	any						()
10.		her walked aid that she	might f	all.	_ towo	ards. Ba	by Jed	an as h	ne v	vas
	(1)	sadly	•							
•	(2)	slowly				•				
	(3)	happily	•						`	
	(4)	hurriedly						(79)
									"	

Get a Tutor to go through the Papers MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

http://www.yestuition.sg

Choose the correct answer and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

11.	What a nice you have written. It rhym	nes.	
	(1) title(2) story(3) poem(4) riddle	(`
12.	Mdm Wong goes to work at a stall in a foodco	ourt eve	ryday.
	(1) cook(2) grocer(3) fishmonger(4) vegetable seller	I	. 1
13.	Vicky helped her mother tothe dish delicious.	es. The	y were
	(1) cook(2) keep(3) wash(4) clean	(-)
14.	Harin is helping the gardener toout the garden.	the we	eeds in
	(1) pull(2) plant(3) water(4) fertilize	(, ĵ
15.	Mrs Tan was so with Xiao Ming that sa harsh scolding.	she gav	ve him
	(1) sad(2) angry(3) scared(4) unhappy	(1

			•	_
(1) (2)	dress jacket		()
		after a ve	ery heavy m	eal. He
(3)	sleeve	** *	(···)
		nisplaced her	She	cannot
• •			()
		ident. He is writing	a	for the
- ~	-		()
	at the top of it. Bumper Cars Ferris Wheel Haunted House	e I c	could see the	e whole
	It's b (1) (2) (3) (4) Fath has (1) (2) (3) (4) Und pol (1) (2) (3) (4) I ha fair (1) (2) (3)	(1) dress (2) jacket (3) nightdress (4) dressing gown Father loosened hishas eaten too much. (1) belt (2) collar (3) sleeve (4) pocket Oops! Aunt Mei has menter the cinema. (1) tickets (2) camera (3) suitcase (4) passport Uncle Tim saw an accepolice. (1) list (2) story (3) letter (4) report I had lots of fun on the fair at the top of it. (1) Bumper Cars (2) Ferris Wheel (3) Haunted House	It's bedtime, Meimei. Why aren't you in yo (1) dress (2) jacket (3) nightdress (4) dressing gown Father loosened his after a vehas eaten too much. (1) belt (2) collar (3) sleeve (4) pocket Cops! Aunt Mei has misplaced her enter the cinema. (1) tickets (2) camera (3) suitcase (4) passport Uncle Tim saw an accident. He is writing police. (1) list (2) story (3) letter (4) report I had lots of fun on the I cfair at the top of it. (1) Bumper Cars (2) Ferris Wheel (3) Haunted House	It's bedtime, Meimei. Why aren't you in your

Section C: Grammar Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Then fill in the blanks with the correct word from the box.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

on	in	of	to
and	with	have	over

Last night in front (21) _______ thousands of people,
he placed a pencil on his nose.
and balanced a chair upright on it
while he spun a dozen plates behind his back.
Then slowly stood on his head (22) ______ read a book.
At the same time, he transferred the lot
to the big toe of his left foot.
They said it was impossible.

This morning, (23) ______ our own kitchen,

I ask him to help with the washing-up

so he gets up, knocks over a chair,

trips (24) _____ a cat, drops the tray

(25) _____ smashes the whole blooming lot!

You wouldn't think it was possible.

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Then fill in the blanks with the correct word from the box.

Use each word **ONCE** only.

excitement run paddled walked
move nervous exciting frustration

Dear En Ying,	
I had an (26)day in Genting	
today.	
My father took me for a ride on the roller	
coaster. I felt very (27) when I sat	
on the seat. But when the roller coaster started	Goh En Ying
to (28), I felt a rush of	Blk 189, River Road # 11-209
(29) If was not as frightening	Singapore 541189
as I thought. After the ride, my mother took me	
to the lake. We (30)a boat. I even	
got to choose my boat. It was a,swan!	
Even though my legs were/very tired after all	
the hard work, I felt very happy.	
From your friend,	
Wee Xuan Wen	

Section E: Word Order (5 x 1 mark)

Rearrange the words to form proper sentences. Each sentence ends with a full stop or a question mark.

31) going and beach swim I are Both the to for a Linda

32) <u>dangerous to is on the play staircase</u> <u>It</u>

33) you me books table Can an help to pot these the

34) their the hall The were children classroom they dismissed to from after walked

35) the brave killed The with sword princess dragon a

Section F: Editing (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Grammatical mistakes are circled and spelling mistakes are underlined. Put in the correct punctuation mark or word in each of the boxes above the mistakes.

Mala:	Are you ready?
	(36)
Ali:	Yes , How about you?
	(37)
Mala:	I still need to packed some things into my bag.
Ali:	What are they?
	(38)
Mala:	Well, my swimming tranks, fishing rod, towel,
	sandwiches, water bottle
	(39)
Ali:	MALA! What do you (has) in your bag now?
	(40)
Mala:	Well Actually (.) my bag is empty.

Section G: Comprehension Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully and then fill in each blank with a suitable word.

Fanny was a lazy girl. She would always be the last one to wake
up in her family. Her room was (41) and she could
not be bothered to clear it up.
One night, she had a dream. She saw an old man dressed in
rags and looking very dirty (42)fowards her.
As the old man walked closer, Fanny could smell him! She even
saw ants, flies and cockroaches following him. Fanny was very
(43)
"I heard about you and I thought you and I can be best
friends," said the old man.
Fanny got a shock. She started to (44)away.
Suddenly, she fell. Fanny found herself on the floor. From that
day onwards, Fanny promised herself that she would keep her
room and herself (45) and neat. She has learnt her
lesson

Section H: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 1 mark)

Read the following postcard carefully. Choose the most appropriate answer and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

Sale!!!



Thousands of books for sale!



Come and see our wide range of books.

We have books catered for readers of all ages.

There's even a section selling stationery and toys.

Riddles & Jokes

Fiction

Non-fiction

Poetry

Recipes

Fairy tales



And lots more !!!!!





Venue: Singapore Expo Hall 5

Date: 12th of June to 17th of June

Time: From 10 am to 10 pm

Get a Tutor 46.	_	through the Papers at kind of fair is this?	http://www.yestuition.sg	
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	Toy fair Book fair)
47.	Who	o can go to the fair?		
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	adults only children only adults and children not stated in the brochure)
48.	Whi	ch of the following will not be fou	ind at the fair?	
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	books flowers train set drawing blocks	()
49.	Hov	v many days do the fair last?		
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	2 days 6 days 7 days 12 days	. ()	
50.		ah wants to visit the fair. en can she go?		
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	11 June, 10 a.m. 13 June, 10.30 p.m. 15 June, 12 noon 17 June, 9 a.m.	()

Section I: Comprehension Open-ended (5 x 2 marks)

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

It was raining cats and dogs. Hansel and Greta ran towards the pretty little cottage. They knocked on the door and it opened slowly.

"Come in!" a squeaky voice said.

Hansel and Greta hesitated for a moment. They recalled the story their parents had told them and they wondered if this was the house their parents had told them about. Their parents had told them not to wander in the woods but they went too deep and could not find the way out. They decided to take the risk. They entered the house cautiously and saw an old lady sitting by the fire.

"Come in. Have a seat," the old lady said in a kind voice. "I have prepared some hot soup for you. Your parents will be coming for you shortly."

Hansel and Greta looked at each other. They were cold and hungry. They could not resist the offer. They started to gulp down the soup.

Suddenly, the door opened. Two figures stood at the door.

Greta gave a shout of joy and ran towards the figures. The old lady smiled. She was true to her words.

51.	Why did Hansel and Greta run to the cottage?
52.	What were Hansel and Greta doing in the forest?
53.	Was the old lady expecting Hansel and Greta? How do you know?
54.	Which word from the passage tells you that Hansel and Greta drank the soup very quickly?
	•
55.	Who do you think are the two figures?
•	

End of paper



ANSWER SHEET

NAN CHIAU PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1.3 31)Both Linda and I are going to 2.3 beach for a swim. 3.4	to the
4.3 32) If is dangerous to play on to staircase.	the
 6. 4 7. 1 33) Can you help me to put these 8. 4 on the table. 9. 3 	e books
10. 4 34) The children walked to their 11. 3 classroom after they were di 12. 1 from the hall.	ř.
13. 1 14. 1 35) The brave princess killed th 15. 2 with a sword.	ie dragon
16. 3 17. 1 36). 37)packs 38)trunks 3	39) have
19. 4 40), 41)dirty 42)walking 20. 2	43) fared
21. of 44)run 45)clean 46)4 47)3 22. to 23. in 49)2 50)3	48)2
23. in 49)2 50)3 24. over 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	
25. and 51) It was raining so they run t	o the
26. exciting cottage.	
27. nervous	
28. move 52) They were wandering in	the forest
29. excitement	
30. paddled 53) Yes, because she had pr soup for the children.	
54) The word is "gulp."	
55) They are Hansel and Gr parents.	eta's

KONG HWA SCHOOL SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2007 ENGLISH PAPER 2 PRIMARY TWO

Nam	ne:	())	50	gerffyrm care ever make ever fer make fyffytfinnisk fa
	s: Primary 2/		<i>:</i>	50	_
Date	e: Tuesday 8 May 200	07	Parent's Sig	nature:	
Dura	ation: 60 minutes	•			
For	tion E: Grammar (10 each question, choo brackets provided.		le answer and	write its numbe	er in
1.,	My neighbours	a noisy party	last night.		
	1) has	2) have			
	3) had	4) having		()
2.	Jolin's journey to so	hool is about	hour.		
	1) a	2) the		•	
	3) an	4) some		()
3.	Nicole	out a pencil from	her pencil cas	e a few minutes	ago.
	1) take	2) took			
	3) takes	4) taking		(`)
				95	

4.	The pupils are very	rude. They talk when the teacher		-
	1) is teaching	2) was teaching		
	3) are teaching	4) were teaching	()
5.	There ishalf a bowl.	rice left in the rice cooker. It is r	not enough to fill	up
	1) much	2) many	74 *	
	3) a few	4) a little	(}
6.	you a	are busy, Benny will accompany me t	o the clinic.	
	1) While	2) Since		
	3) Before	4) Until	(),
7.	John:What do yo Mark:I	u want to be when you grow up? _ be a pilot.		
	1) will	2) shall		
	3) am	4) is	(.)
8.	My sister and I are by the beach.	very excited. We	ready for our pic	nić
	1) get	2) got		
	3) are getting	4) were getting	()
9.	Osman	over at his cousin's place every we	ekend.	
	1) stay	2) stayed		
	3) stays	4) staying	()

10.	My parents are proud	of meI	do well in my studies.		
	1) when	อน† 2) since			
	3) until	4) before		().
Sect	tion F: Vocabulary (10	×1 m)			
	each question, choose brackets provided.	e the most suitable a	answer and write its	numbe	er in
11.	Mrs Ho spent the mor	ning cleaning the roo	m and it is now	•	
	1) dusty	. 2) dirty			
	3) messy	4) spick-and-spa	an	(.),
12.	Singaporeans celebra	ate many	occasions every	year.	
	1) sad	2) weird			
	3) special	4) unhappy			}
13.	Chef Goh works in the town.	at Japanese	It serves the b	est sus	shi in
	1) museum	2) bookshop			
	3) wet market	4) restaurant	•	((,
14.	Muslims go to the	to pray.			
••	1) church	2) shrine			
	3) mosque	4) temple		₉₇ (.)
	, 1	•		91	

15.	I have a piece of toast for	every morning.		
	1) breakfast	2) lunch		
	3) supper	4) dinner	(:)
16.	A best friend is someone	we our secrets with.		
	1) tell	2) share		
	3) give	4) laugh	(.)
1 7.	The children were It was their favourite ride i	to ride on the roller coaster. In the amusement park.	. f	
	1) shy	2) angry		,
	3) upset	4) eager	()
18.	We cheer loudly when ou	r team captain, Raju,	_a go	al.
-	1) loses	2) hits	•	
	3) misses	4) scores)
19.	The taxi driver reminds hi	is to put on the seat belts.		
	1) patients	2) partners		
	3) pedestrians	4) passengers	(,)
20.	We had a We look forward to the no	_ holiday at Siloso Beach in Sentosa last i ext one.	nonth	٦.
	1) boring	2) tiring		
	3) relaxing	4) saddening	()

Section G : Grammar Cloze (5 × 1 m)

Fill in the blanks with the correct answers, using the words provided in the box. <u>USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY</u>

The state of the s	their	∠its	her	my
	his	many		much

Mr Tan is (21.)	_ neighbour.	He lives in the house next to
ours. Every morning, we see him	taking (22.)	dog for a walk.
It always wags (23.)	tail when it see	es us. My parents often invite
him for dinner during the weeke	nds. (24.)	family and I love
having Mr -Tan around as he alw	ays has (25.)_	interesting
stories to tell us.		

Section H: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 m)

Fill in the blanks with the correct answers, using the words provided in the box. <u>USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY</u>

invited wish dream presents enjoyable excitement prizes wonderful

	On	Christma	as morning	, Jun Ming	ran	to	the	tree.	He	saw	many
(26.)	A	and the same of th	und	er the tree.	He un	wra	pped	his pr	esen	ts with	great
(27.)		ann ann an air an Aire Maria An Air An Aire	. His	parents ha	ıd give	en	him a	a remo	ote c	ontrol	led car!
They	/ had	granted h	nim his (28.			*					
	"Th	ank you!"	he said.								
	He	hugged h	is parents h	appily.							
	In t	he afterno	oon, he (29)			his c	ousins	s ove	r to hi	s house
to n	av wi	ith his nev	v tov. Thev	had an (30.)	•	"			time	togetl	ner.

Re-arrange the words to form meaningful sentences. Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full stop or question mark.

31.	<u>broken</u>	<u>c</u>	cobbler	<u>T</u>	<u>1e</u>	shoes	<u>me</u>	nds
32.	my were	The of		on: special	the tip words	ton	gue	
33.	his grandr Andrew	nothe	er <u>is</u> with		the ma		enjoying	
34.	the e	after	did	exc	ursion	do	they	What
35.	homework		while	my	Ī	My sister	<u>do</u>	sleeps

Section J: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 1 m)

Read the passage carefully. Then, choose the most suitable answer for each question and write its number in the brackets provided.

Miss Moore was a nice lady who taught music. She had a talented pupil named Julia. Julia's family had very little money. Her father wanted Julia to stop playing the piano and work instead.

Miss Moore encouraged Julia to perform at her school's musical concert. She then spent her free time preparing Julia for the performance.

Julia had a splendid performance at the concert.

A principal of a famous music university was also at the concert. He saw Julia's performance and offered her a place in the university. She studied hard and in later years, became a famous pianist. She was very grateful to Miss Moore.

Source: Quest Children's Magazine, vol.3, issue 2, Feb 2006

36.	Miss Moore was a	•		
	1) music teacher	2) talented pianist		
	3) concert performer	4) principal of a university	()
37.	Julia was talented in			
	1) working			
	2) studying			
	3) teaching music		()
	4) playing the piano		,	
38.	Julia's father wanted he	er to work because		
	1) she was good in w	orking		
	2) she was not good i	n studying		
	3) he did not like her	-	•	`
	4) her family was poo	and needed the money		,
39.	Miss Moore helped Jul	a by		
	1) giving her money			
	2) preparing her for the			
	3) performing at the o		,	
	4) working with her to	earn more money	(,
40.	In the passage, the wo	ord '' has the same r	neaning as	
,	'thankful'.			
	1) famous	2) grateful		
	3) splendid	4) talented	()
	•		103	

Read Suzy's diary entry carefully and then answer the questions.

18 March 2007

Dear Diary,

I had a wonderful time today. It was my grandmother's birthday.

Before the celebration, she said that I must help her blow out the candles because she could not do it alone. She was right. There were seventy candles on her birthday cake!

At first, Mummy and I did not know what to give my grandmother for her birthday. Then, I suddenly remembered my grandmother's wish for a new hat. Mummy and I quickly went to the big departmental store. However, we could not find a suitable hat for my grandmother.

On the way home, Mummy and I came across a little shop. We went in and saw the most beautiful hat on the shelf. I knew that it was perfect for my grandmother. We paid for it and went home.

When I gave my grandmother the present at her party, tears welled up in her eyes. Then, she hugged me tightly and I hugged her back.

It was such a wonderful day! I cannot wait to see my grandmother again next Sunday!

Source: Ladybug – The Magazine for Young Children, vol.17, issue 3, Nov 20 16^4

	How old was Suzy's grandmother on her birthday?
1	What was her grandmother's wish?
	Where did Suzy and her mother find the present?
	low did Suzy know that her grandmother loved the present?
•••	
١	/hy were there tears in my grandmother's eyes when she

End of Paper



ANSWER SHEET

KONG HWA PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1.3 2.3		31) The cobbler mends broken shoes.
3. 2	2 ;	32) The special words were on the tip
4. 1 5. 4		of my tongue.
6. 2		33) Andrew is enjoying his outing to the
7. 2 8. 3	2	market with grandmother.
9.3 10.	3	34)What did they do after the excursion
11.	unital and the state of the sta	5)My sister sleeps while I do my
12.	3	homework
13.		
14.	the Charles State Committee of the Commi	6) 1 37) 4 38) 4 39) 2 40) 2
15.	용 - 10명및 - 대통원	
16.		1)Suzy's grandmother was seventy years
17.	4	old.
18.	5 -	
19.		2) She wanted a new hat.
20.	the Allegia and the first the contract of	
	our 4	3) Suzy and her mother found the present
	its	at a little shop.
	4.3	4) Cho languagh that I
25.		4) She knew that her grandmother loved
	presents	the present because tears welled up
	excitement	in her grandmother eyes.
	wish	45) Tooms welled down 5
	invited	45) Tears welled down form Suzy's
	enjoyable	grandmother eye because she
		was too happy to see the new hat.

HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007 ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER II PRIMARY TWO

No Cla	ine Iss 2		ancesticiones. Appropriate part)		<u>/ 50</u>
-,2		confedences (Baltimore Appellant) - Appellant - confedences (Baltimore Appellant) (Confedence Confedence Appellant)		Du	ıration: 1	hour
Se	ction	A: Vocabulary (10 x	1 mark)		+ .	. +
Ch	00 s e	the most suitable ans s provided.		write its numbe	er in the	
1.	Jaso	on puts on his		to protect	his eyes	
	whe	n he goes swimming.		•	•	
	(1)	goggles	(3)	scuba		
	(2)	mask	(4)	spectacles	()
2.	Afte	er looking through th	e	ir	ı the	
	rest	aurant, I decided to	ord <mark>er</mark> a	plate of fish and	d chips.	
	(1)	coupon	(3)	recipe		
	(2)	menu	(4)	receipt	()
3.	Jim'.	s teacher looked up t	he		to find th	1e
		test route to the Qu				
	(1)	calendar	(3)	directory		
	(2)	dictionary	(4)	encyclopedia	()
4.	The		firefigh	ter ran into the	burning	
		ling to save the little			_	
	(1)	courageous	(3)	frightened		
		fearful	(4)	-	()

5.	5. Mother was		when she discovered that I			
	had	broken her expensive v	ase.			
	(1)	cheerful	(3)	furious		
	(2)	excited	(4)	grateful	()
6.	This	book is so		that Helen k	keeps read	ling
	it ov	ver and over again.		·		
	(1)	boring	(3)	interesting		
	(2)	dull	(4)	lively	()
7.	Mrs	Goh is wearing a beaut	iful		arounc	Í
	_	neck to keep herself w				
	(1)	leash	(3)	scarf [*]		
		•		tie	()
8.	Hen	ry	_a new	song for his mo	other on	
	Mot	her's Day.			,	
	(1)	copied	(3)	drew	٠	
	(2)	composed	(4)	scribbled	C)
9.	Jası	mine is a polite girl who	alway	\$		
	ever	yone with a smile.				
	(1)	calls	(3)	greets		
	(2)	gives	(4)	respects	()
10.	Jane	e drew a tiny	······································	with wings	flying fro	m
	flow	er to flower happily.			_	
	(1)	dwarf	(3)	pixie		
	(2)	ogre	(4)	witch	(-)

Section B: Grammar (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

11.	Juli	e	her clo	thes every Sat	urday.	
	(1)	wash		washed '		
	(2)	washes	(4)	is washing	()
12.	The	dog squeezed		a hole in	the wall.	
	(1)	behind	(3)	under		
	(2)	between			(')
13,	Dan	iel ate four plates	of chicken	rice		he
		very hungry.				
	(1)	if	(3)	but		
	(2)	\$0	(4)	because	()
14.	Sere	ene is a very helpf	iul girl		_ never fa	ils
	to h	elp anyone in need	i			
	(1)	It	(3)	She		,
	(2)	He	(4)	They	()
15.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		I talk to you	ן for a while?" כ	isked Joh	n
	polit	ely.	,			
	(1)	Do	(3)	Will		ý
	(2)	May	(4)	Shall	()
16.	The	giraffe is		_ than the goat		
	(1)			tallest		
	(2)	taller	(4)	as tall as	C)

17.	"Mum,	are w	e going to the z	:oo?" asked	t
	Peter enthusiastically				
	(1) what	(3)	who		
•	(2) when	(4)	whose	(-)
18.	The king	ann	ouncing the arr	rival of the	<u>}</u>
	prince now.				
	(1) is	(3)	was		
	(2) are	(4)	were	(, ,)
19.	Mr Lim	the s	sofa nearer to t	the wall tw	0
	hours ago.	(2)	su also d		
	(1) push		pushed	_	_
	(2) pushes	(4)	is pushing	()
20.	Lyn is crying. She		have hurt	herself w	hile
	cycling.				
	(1) can	(3)	will		
	(2) must	(4)	shall	()

Section C: Comprehension (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and then answer the questions.

Once, there lived a woman who had two sons. The older son was lazy and rude. The younger one was just the opposite.

One day, the younger son went to the forest to pick sweet berries for his mother to make some jam. He saw an old lady walking alone, so he asked her if she needed his help. The old lady told him that she had not eaten for two days. The boy immediately offered her the berries that he had picked. The old lady, who was a fairy, thanked him.

"Gold and silver coins will drop out of your mouth whenever you speak," she said.

When he got home, his greedy mother was happy but not contented. She sent her older son to get more coins. When the same old lady asked the boy for food, he refused to give her any.

"When you speak, smelly toads will drop out of your mouth," the old lady said angrily.

21.		younger son was a	_ boy.	
		greedy		
•	(2)	kind		
	(3)	lazy		,
	(4)	rude	(.)
22.	The	younger son went to the forest to		
	(1)	pick berries		
	(2)	help an old lady	- . •	
	(3)	look for a fairy		
	(4)	make some jam	()
23.	The	wanted more coir	IS.	
		mother		
	(2)	old lady		í
	(3)	older son		
	(4)	younger son	()
24.	The	older son to the o	old lady.	
	(1)	was kind	·	
	(2)	gave berries		
	(3)	talked angrily		
	(4)	did not give any berries	()
25.	Whe	en the older son spoke,	fell out of h	is
	mou	th.		
	·(1)	gold coins		
	(2)	silver coins		
	(3)	smelly toads		
	(4)	sweet berries	()

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the correct word from the box. Use each word <u>once</u> only.

		······································	
ran	forest	flew	princesses
slowly	excited	frightened	immediately

One quiet night, David was reading on his bed. The story book was about witches and (26)______.

All of a sudden, he found himself in a dark

(27)______. He was surrounded by trees. He was

(28) as he did not know where he was.

Suddenly, a witch (29) towards him on a broomstick. David (30) ran in the opposite direction. He screamed and found himself back on his bed.

Section E: Grammar Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the helping words from the box. Use each word <u>once</u> only.

1	F			
İ	alone	fierce	lonely	tame
	1			

Once, there lived an ogre on a hill. He lived on his own and was very (31) ______. Every night, he prayed to the stars that he would have friends.

One day, when he was walking up the hill, he rescued a little boy from a (32) _______ tiger. The boy was very grateful and they became best friends.

excitedly	softly	angrily	noisily	brightly

Last Sunday, my parents took my younger brother and me to the Jurong Bird Park. It was a beautiful day and the sun was shining (33)______. When we walked near to the birds, they chirped (34)______ and gave my brother a shock! He turned and stared at them (35)_____.

"Shh... You are too noisy," he said.

Section F: Comprehension (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions in complete sentences.

It would be Mother's Day soon. Penny and Wayne wanted to do something special to thank their mother for all that she had done for them.

"How about getting her some daisies? They are her favourite flowers," said Penny.

"What about something sweet like candy?" asked Wayne.

The siblings thought for a long time but could not decide on anything.

"Those things are nice," said Penny thoughtfully. "But they will not last long."

Finally, they decided to make her something that would last.

On Mother's Day, they gave their mother the present that they had made. It was a beautiful poster. The two children wrote the special things their mother had done for them on the poster. They also wrote about how much they loved her. Their mother was very happy.

36. What did Penny and Wayne want to do to thank their mother? 37. What are their mother's favourite flowers? 38. Why did Penny and Wayne decide not to buy daisies or candy for their mother?

:				
			_	
Why do you	think their mo	other was so	happy?	
Vhy do you	think their mo	other was so	happy?	
Why do you	think their mo	other was so	happy?	:
Why do you	think their mo	other was so	happy?	:

- End of paper -Have up checked your work?

Setter: Ms Sim Ee Mei



ANSWER SHEET

HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1.1	31) lonely
	32) fierce
	33)brightly
	34) noisily
5	35) angrily
6.3	36) Penny and Wayne wanted to thank
7.3 / / / /	their mother by giving her something
8.2	special on Mother's Day
9.3	
10.3	37) Their mother's favourite flowers
11. 2	are daisies.
12. 4	
13. 4	38) Penny and Wayne decided not to buy
1 4 , 3	daisies or candy for their mother
15. 2	because they would not last for
16. 2	very long.
17. 2	
18. 1	39)The two siblings wrote on the poster
19.3	that what special things did their
20, 2	mother done for them and how much
21. 2	they loved their mother.
22. 1	도 보고 있는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 되었다. 그는 그 사람들은 사람들이 되었다.
23. 1	40) Their mother was so happy because
24. 4	they had given her a wonderful
25. 3	present and they loved her very much.
26. princess	하고 있는 사람들이 있는 사람들이 있는 사람들이 되었다. 그 사람들이 되었다.
27. forest	
28. frightened	
29. flew	

30. immediately



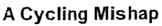
CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007 PRIMARY TWO ENGLISH LANGUAGE

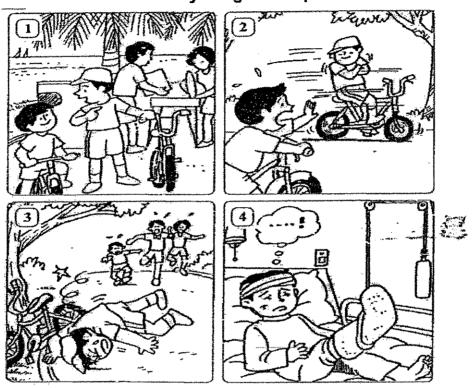
COMPOSITION

Name:()
Class : Primary 2 ()
Date:
10 Marks
Duration: 45 Minutes
INSTRUCTIONS:
Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Parent's Signature :

PICTURE COMPOSITION (10 Marks)

Look at the series of pictures carefully. Write a story about the pictures. Your story should have at least <u>60 words</u>. You may use the words in the box to help you.





-	cycle	show off	riding skill	folded	lost control
	warned	crashed	injured	hospital	bandaged



CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007 PRIMARY TWO ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PAPER 2

Name. ()
Class: Primary Two
50 QUESTIONS (55 MARKS)
TOTAL TIME FOR BOOKLET: 1 HOUR
INSTRUCTIONS:
Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so. Follow all instructions carefully. Answer all the questions
Parent's Signature:

Top School Exam Papers

http://www.TopSchoolExamPapers.com

125

Section A: Vocabulary - Part 1 (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the bracket provided. **DO NOT FILL IN THE BLANK.**

	to wear during competitions.		
(1) (2) (3) (4)	coat jersey sweater nightdress	()
Moth	ner bought some very fresh prawns from the		
(1) (2) (3) (4)	butcher fruiterer fishmonger greengrocer	(.	'.)
l waı	nted to cook seafood pasta. The chef wrote out a		
(1) (2) (3) (4)	list menu riddle recipe	(
l hav	e packed all the things that I need for the trip in my		
(1) (2) (3)	suitcase handbag schoolbag	·	
(4)	pencil·case		

5.	The_		smiled and asked me if I wanted	a drii	nk
	when	I was on the plan	e. •		
	(3)	pilot waiter cashier stewardess		. (,	
6.	Tamn	··· ny was pricked by	a when she wa	ıs wal	kina
		the beach.		o wa	ııg
	(1) (2)			P	
		jellyfish sea urchin	•	()
7 .	l forgo	ot to attach my	to my mask. Now, I will	not t	е
		breathe for long			
	(2) (3)	rod pole straw snorkel		(·)
8.	The te		to the rubbish bin	as it	
··	(2) t (3) t	ill idy hrow empty		()

9.	Janet seems to be very She does not have any				any
	friends.				
	(1) happy(2) lonely(3) pleased(4) surprise	d		()
10.	I cannot find m		_! I am unable to go	for	a swim
	(1) socks(2) trousers(3) dressing(4) swimming		•	(,

Section B: Vocabulary - Part 2 (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word from the box. USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

agitated	angry	concerned	_excited_	-g lad
-nervous-	sad	surprised	-tired_	unhappy

20 March 2007 Dear Mike, I am in Hong Kong with my parents. We went to Disneyland yesterday. I was very (11)_____ to Mike Lee see Mickey and Minnie! They are my favourite Disney 39 Faber characters. I was very (12) _______ to see our Garden Singapore classmate, Keston, at Disneyland too! I was so 577112 (13) ____ when I took the roller-coaster at Space Mountain that my legs trembled. We were very (14) _____ after a long day of trying out all the rides but we were (15)_____ that we could visit Disneyland. See you soon! Love. Kevin

129

Section C: Grammar - Part 1 (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the bracket provided. **DO NOT FILL IN THE BLANK.**

16.	Please stop daydreaming. There is so	work to be done.
	(1) few (2) many (3) much (4) a lot of	()
17.	Youtouch the switch with your w	et hands.
	(1) could(2) should(3) could not(4) should not	()
18.	Tom has a dog. This is dog	
	(1) his (2) her (3) their (4) mine	()
19.	The bride looks very goodh	er wedding gown.
	(1) in (2) of	•

át

20.	My father usually	me with my homework	₹.	
	(1) help(2) helps(3) helped(4) helping		(·)
21.	Sammy dashed	the road. He was nearly k	nock∈	ed
	down by a car.			
	(1) over(2) across(3) through(4) in front of		(j j
22.	Ken	_ standing here a moment ago. Where	is he	now?
	(1) is (2) are (3) was (4) were		()
23.	We have a house	e. It is house.		
	(1) his (2) her (3) our (4) their		(,,)
24.	The plane will to	uch in ten minutes.		
	(1) in (2) up (3) down (4) away	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	() 131

25.	We j	chilli	i crabs for dinner last night.
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	has had have having	()
Sec Fill	tion D	: Grammar – Part 2	2 (10 x 1 mark) ect form of the word in the bracket.
1111	iii caci	bidlik Willi tile Colli	set form of the word in the bracket.
26.	Jenn	у	(write) me a letter yesterday.
27.	This	book is	(useful) than the other one.
28.	Pete	r is the _	_ (clever) boy in class.
29.	l can (soft)		re talking too
30.		er his homework.	(shout) at Jim now as he refuses
31.	Tim v (happ		nped up and down
32.	After	dinner, Yoko	(wash) all the dishes.
33.	•	star over there is	
34.	Kim _		(cut) his finger last week.
35.		stershe knocked it over	(break) my mother's favourite cup
			132

Section E: Comprehension - Part 1 (5 x 1 mark)

Look at the news report below. Answer the following questions. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided. DO NOT FILL IN THE BLANK.

Snatch Thief! Reported by Lynn Lim

Un Sunday, 25 March, an incident happened at the Mount Faber. Mr John Tan, 30, an accountant, was jogging at 6am when he saw a man snatch a woman's handbag and run off. The lady shouted, "Help! Snatch thief!" John gave chase and caught him. He handed him over to a policeman, Sergeant Richard Lee. He then returned the handbag to Miss Joyce Lim, 25, a nurse. All her valuables were still in the bag. Miss Lim thanked John for coming to her rescue.

36.	Whe	en did the incident take	place?				
	It to	ok place in the					
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	late morning early morning late afternoon early afternoon			. (j	
37.	The	incident took place at _	·		,*	Į.	
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	Bishan Park Mount Faber East Coast Park Pierce Reservoir			(133
	Top S	School Exam Papers	8	http://www.TopSchoo	IExam	Papers	.com

. 38. The eye witness was (1) Mr John Tan (2) Miss Lynn Lim Miss Joyce Lim (3) (4) Mr Richard Lee (What object was being snatched? It was a/an _____ 39. **(1)** wallet (2) handbag MP3 Player (3) handphone (4)) (How do you think Miss Joyce Lim felt when her bag was snatched? 40. She felt (1)calm

- upset
- (2)
- (3) pleased
- (4) relieved

134

Section F: Comprehension - Part 2 (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Then answer the questions that follow in complete sentences.

Once upon a time, there was an old fisherman. He worked very hard so that he could afford to give his family a comfortable life. He set out for work early in the morning hoping for a good catch. He threw in his net, and after a while, he felt a strong tug. There was something in the net! However, to his disappointment, all he caught was an old basket filled with rubbish.

"Oh Fortune!" he cried, "have mercy on me! I have <u>a wife and three</u> small mouths to feed at home. Please let me get a good catch today."

He threw in his net once more. This time, he had to use all his strength to haul the catch. It was only a small, black pot. Though he was in disbelief, he was curious to know what was in the pot. Carefully, he opened it. A huge cloud of blue smoke escaped from the pot! A genie appeared and thundered, "How dare you disturb my sleep! I shall kill you!" The fisherman's blood turned to ice. He shivered in fear and was unable to move. He had to think of a plan fast.

"Great and Mighty Genie! Before you kill me, show me your magic powers of transforming so that you can fit into such a small pot." The genie was pleased that someone admired his magical powers so he transformed himself into blue smoke and went back into the bottle. The fisherman closed the pot immediately. He threw the pot back into the sea and went home happily.

ice" in the passage mean?

What does the underlined phrase "the risnerman's blood turned to

45.

Section G: Comprehension - Part 3 (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word. The first letter of each word has been given.

Beiling used to be a very greedy boy. Heaoved	nothing better than				
to eat. Soon, he began to (46) g	very fat. His tummy				
was so big that he could not even (47) b down to tie his					
shoelaces anymore. His doctor warned Benny thát\if	he did not stop				
overeating and start exercising soon, he will become	sick.				
Upon hearing this, Benny was very (48) w	He				
was determined not to put on any more (49) w	He				
started exercising and ate only healthy (50) f	Soon, he				
was fit again. He promised himself never to be so gre	eedý again.				

END OF PAPER

Please check your work!



ANSWER SHEET

CATHOLIC HIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY **1** ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1.2	e en	31) happily	36) 2
2.3		32) washed	37)2
3.4		33)brighter	38)1
4.1		34) cut	39) 2
5.4		35)broke	40)2
6.4	•	42 , -4 - 2 - 2	
7.4		41) The Fisherman	n worked very hard
8.4			ould afford to
9.2			ily a comfortable
10.	·	life.	
THE STATE OF STATES	excited		Arten Communication (Communication)
	surprised	12)Thore were fi	ve member in his
The same of the sa	nervous	family.	The members and make
v 45 9	tired	Lamiliy.	
9 to 25	용하였다. 그렇다는 이렇게 보다	43) The word in t	the passage that
2007.4.4	glad	The state of the s	meaning "as pull"
16.	range of the control	is "tug".	meaning as part
17.		rs cug.	
18.		44) The fisherman	n in dishaliaf
19.	and the second s		the pot because
20.	1984 A 1861 AM A A AMB	AAAA 7 7 1931	그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그
21.		the pot was s	
22.		45) II	
23.	the state of the s	45)He was scared	
24.	ett v		en elle
25.	The state of the s	46)grow	50) food.
	wrote	4811	
	more useful	47) bend	
•	cleverest	40)	
	softly	48)worried	
30.	shouting	40)	
		49)weight	

E

<u>Tao Nan School</u> Primary 2 English Language Practice Paper 1 - 2007

Nam	ie:			') Date:_	15MW/0)		
Clas	s: <u>P2()</u>	••	, -				
Parent's Signaturé:/50							
<u>Fill</u>	tion A (5 x in each blank each word o	k with the mo	st suitable wo	rd given in [.]	the box.		
	gerbils	boutique	rude	host	dog-eared		
	helpfut	quests	dog=tired	guppies	museum		
1.	The at the party enjoy the delicious food.						
2. I like Emily. She is a veryperson.							
3.	Miss Chan bought some clothes at the						
4.	After wor	After working non-step for three hours, Mr Fu was					
5.	Raju kept some colourful			in the fish tank.			

Section B $(5 \times 1 \text{ mark})$

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

						-	
6.	The	plumber has repaired	I the le	eaking			
-	(1)	wire	(2)	tool			
	-	pipe		equipment	()	
7.	Will	iam feels terribly_		because he has	no frie	ends.	
	(1)	pleased	(2)	lonely			
	(3)	nervous	(4)	anxious	()	
8.	Tha	t boy is deaf. He can	not	·	•		
	(1)	see	(2)	hear			
	(3)	smell	(4)	touch	()	
9.	Bett	y has offered a		_for anyone who	finds h	er lost pet	١.
	(1)	reward	(2)	gift		~	
	(3)	present	(4)	prize	()	
10.		niel made a thday candles.	befo	ore he blew out th	ie	•	
	(1)	wish	(2)	speech			
	(3)	list	. (4)	celebration	. (}	

Section C (10 x 1 mark)

	ose th		answer and writ	<u>е</u>	its number in the br	acket	<u>'S</u>
11.	San com	dy always _ pleted her	in th	e	playground whenever	she l	has
, Y. X	(1) (3)	play played			plays playing	()
12.		dy walked _ ie park.	then	n	while they were stro	lling	
	(1) (3)	along through	• .		above towards	(}
13.	Mar	у	a younger bro	o1	ther who is two years	old.	
	(1) (3)		, -		have having	()
14.	the (1)	robber.	(2))	trying to catches catching	- (}
15.	We	enjoyed	very	n	nuch.		
	(1) (3)	myself himself)	yourselves ourselves	()
				•	-		143

16.	Look	at	monkeys ove	er there!			
	(1)	this	(2)	that			
	(3)	these	(4)	those		()
17.		is t	he programme g	oing to st	tart?	•	
	(1)	Who	(2)	Why.			
	(3)	When	(4)	What	√.31#	()
18.			ht Tina and re not feeling we		to the sc	hool	
	(1)	I	(2)	they			
		me	(4)	you		()
19.	The	ere isn't	soup in	the pot.			
	(1)	any	(2)	many			
	(3)	some	• •	little	er.	- ()
20.	San	n fell	the chair	when he	rocked it.		
	(1)	below	(2)	down			
	(3)	off	(4)	in)

Section D (2 x 1 mark)

Write a question for each sentence. You must start the question with the given word and end each question with a question mark.

21.	What
	The children are running in the field.
22.	Why
	She lost her purse.

Section E (3 x 1 mark)

Join	the two sentences into one, using the word given in the brackets.
23.	The bus broke down. Joseph came late. (because)
24.	Meiyin is pretty. Jane is pretty. (Both)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

25.	Do you like singing?	(on)	a d
	Do you like dancing?	(or)	
	water was the company of the company	, and the state of	. — 4
	,		
		· .	
	tion F (5 x 1 mark)		
		rds contains either a spelling or gramn	
		g punctuation mark is indicated by a c	ircle.
Put	the correct punctuation	n mark or word in each box.	•
<u> </u>			
	Lions grow to qu	uite a large size. A really big male lion	ca n
		26.	
grov	v up to more than two	metres <u>longer.</u> The lioness is smaller o	and
	27.		
less	powerful then the lion	. The lion cubs are spotted when they	are
2	28.		
borı	n <u>and</u> these markings g	radually fade away as the cubs grow o	lder.
		29.	
	The lion cubs ar	e not able to kill anything for <u>himself</u>	
		30.	
unti	I they are at least a ye	ear old. Until this time they stay with	ń
the	lioness.		
		·	

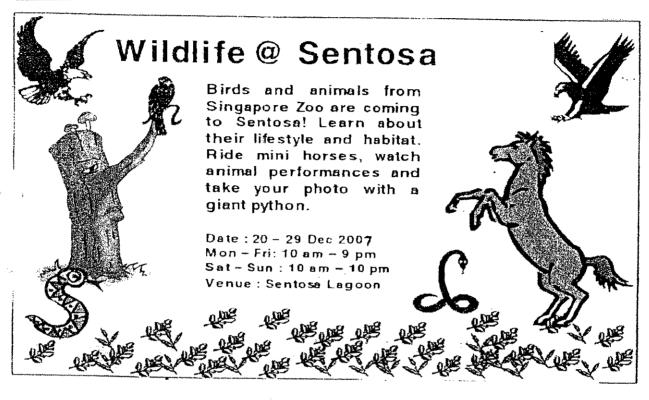
Section 6 (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word given in the brackets.

Last June, my teacher, Mrs Lee, took my classmates and me to the Jurong Bird Park. We went there by bus. Mrs Lee took (31) _____ (me, us, them) round the place. Upon (32) (see, saw, seeing) all kinds of birds, we clapped. (33) _____(One, Some, Few) of the peacocks spread its colourful feathers. Mrs Lee quickly took a photograph of it. After about an hour, we stopped to (34) (rest, rests, rested) for a while. We ate the food and drank the packet drinks which we had brought (35) _____(along, in, with). Then we went to other parts of the park and toured the place until noon. It was an enjoyable but tiring day.

Section H (4 x 1 mark)

Read the advertisement carefully. Then use the information to fill in the blank with the most suitable answer.



- 36. Visitors can see birds and animals at_____
- 37. Wildlife @ Sentosa will last for _____days.
- 38. Visitors can find out more about the natural homes and of the animals.
- 39. Wildlife @ Sentosa closes at _____ on weekdays.

y City

Section I

Read the passage carefully. Then answer questions 40 to 46 that follow. Your answers must be based on the passage.

Sam was ten years of age. He had been the best runner in his level for a long while.

Nobody could beat him. Then his neighbour, Dave, was transferred to his school and was in his class. Dave told everyone that he could run very fast. He even said that no one in the school could run as fast as him. When somebody told Dave that Sam was also a very fast runner, he laughed. Everyone in the school was eager to see a race between the two boys.

Sam had never bragged about his running. He did not even want to race Dave in case others thought he was showing off. However, Dave kept saying that Sam was afraid to lose to him. One morning, they were out in the playground. Both boys took off their shoes. Tom, a classmate, said, "Ready, steady, go!" Off they ran. Tom's brother, Ken, cheered them on.

Dave shot out in front. Slowly Sam came closer. Then, with an extra stride, Sam went past Dave to win. Dave never said much about his running again.

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided. $(3 \times 1 \text{ mark})$

40.	Dave	was formerly a pupil from another		·····*
	(1)	group		
	(2)	class		
	(3)	level	-	
	(4)	school	(j
41.	Whi	ch word best describes Dave?		
•	(1)	rough		
	(2)	daring		
	(3)	cunning		-
	(4)	boastful	,)
42.	Wh	ich one of the following statements is true?		
	(1)	Dave ran with big strides.		
	(2)	Dave liked to race with others.		

Sam was eager to race with Dave.

Sam was a slower runner than Dave.

(3)

(4)

Answer the following questions. (4 x 2 marks)

Where did the race t	ake place?		
How would you descri	be Sam?		
·.			
	^		
	-	·	
		•	
Which sentence in th after the race?	ne passage tells yo	ou that Dave	felt like

End of paper



ANSWER SHEET

TAO NAN PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

	4.1.47.4	
1. Guests	31) us	36) Sentosa
2. helpful	32) seeing	37) 10
3. museum	33) one	38)life style
4. dog-tired	34)rest	39)9pm
5. guppies	35)along	40)4
6.3		41)4
7.2	·高克·金融 (19 ¹²⁾	42) 2
8.2		
9.1	43)Sam is fast	runner Dave says he is
10.1	the best runr	er people want to see
11. 2	who is better	
12. 4	44) It took place	e in a playground.
13. 1	45)he is humble.	The Control of the Co
14. 1	46) The sentence	is "Dave never said
15. 4	much about hi	is running again."
16. 4		
17. 3		
18. 3		
19. 1		
20.3		
21. What are	e the children doi	ing?
22. Why is	·	
23. Joseph	came late because	the bus broke down.
24. Both Me	iyin and Jane are	pretty.
25. Do you	like Singing or da	ancing?
26. long		restriction of the first of the
27. than		
28. but		
29. themsel	ves	
30. ,		



AI TONG SCHOOL 2007

SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PAPER 2

DURATION: 1hr 30 min

DATE

: 10 May 2007

INSTRUCTIONS

Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so. Follow all instructions.

Answer all questions.

Name:	Marks .
Class: Primary	
Parent's Signature :	60

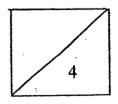
Section A: VOCABULARY (10 X 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer to complete each sentence. Write its number in the brackets provided.

1.	Mr. Li wears his	and tie to work every day.		
	(1) jersey(3) shirt	(2) pyjamas(4) tracksuit	(-)
2.	Jenny looks very	in her new pink dress.		-
	(1) handsome(3) pretty	(2) loose (4) tight	()
3.	At the circus, the	walks carefully on the tightro	pe.	
	(1) acrobat(3) juggler	(2) clown(4) magician	Ċ	j
4.	Barry wishes to be a /a fly around the world.	n when he grows up be	cause he	e likes te

(2) pilot

(4) teacher



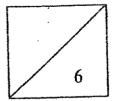
(1) astronaut

(3) sailor

; ,	When the bell rings, bookshelves.	the pupil librarians help	p to	de de la constant de	he	
	(1) empty (3) stack	(2) sort (4) tidy		()	
5.	My little sister was	too to go	o into the ha	aunted h	ouse.	
	(1) angry(3) lonely	(2) frightened(4) surprised	,	(),	
7.	Aunty Mary took th to her children.	ne ham and cheese pizza	a from the _		to	serve
	(1) pan(3) saucer	(2) pot (4) wok	-	()	
8.	The si	tepmother did not give	Cinderella a	ny food	for days	*
	(1) foolish (3) unlucky	(2) sick(4) wicked		(.)	
9.	On a windy day, I	enjoy watching our flag	5	in th	ne air.	
	(1) flip (3) flow	(2) float(4) flutter	~ .	. (.)	
10.	David loves fresh	milk in his	for break	cfast.		
	(1) bread (3) rice	(2) cereal(4) spaghetti		(·)	
*					6	
		-				

Section B: GRAMMAR (10 X 1 mark) Underline the correct answer in the brackets.

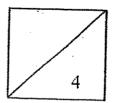
- 11. I have to go to the canteen (and, when, because) my friend is waiting for me there.
- 12. Can you add (any, some, a few) sugar to my coffee, please?
 - 13. Siti and I had a great time at the fun fair. (They, We, You) took a ride on the Ferris Wheel and Merry-Go-Round.
 - 14. It (rain, rains, rained) for many hours last night.
 - 15. My mother asked me to buy a (carton, tub, piece) of milk from the supermarket.
 - 16. You have to draw a (good, better, best) picture. The one you did yesterday was not clear enough.



- 17. "(Which, When, Whose) type of story do you like better, fairy tales or adventures?" asked the teacher.
- 18. John: Does Mei Mei have a pet?

Peter: Yes, she (has, have, had) a little puppy.

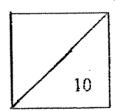
- 19. When I lost my wallet, you helped (him, her, me) find it.
- 20. My brother likes to swim (in, on, beside) the sea.



Section C: GRAMMAR (5 x 2 marks)

Read the sentences carefully. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in the brackets.

- 21. We must speak ______(soft) at the library.
- 22. I think I _____ (drop) my wallet at the canteen just now.
- 23. Your story book is ______(interesting) than mine.
- 24. Remember to ______ (shut) the door when you leave the room.
- 25. Last year, my uncle______(plant) a variety of vegetables on his farm.



Section D: GRAMMAR CLOZE (5 X 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully and fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

		·	
-of	him	them_	<u>a</u> _
off	-his	their	the _

It was the last day of school. The children were dismissed early.

Everyone was feeling	g very excited about the holidays. Some children rushed
(26)	with their bags to the school bus. Some walked
home, while others h	ad parents pickingup.
Jusî then, a lit	tle boy carrying a huge bag was moving slowly down
(28)	_stairs. He was in pain and tears were trickling down
(29)	cheeks. When the pain got worse, he fell to the ground
He shouted for help.	He hoped the school bus would not leave without

(30)

Section E: Grammar Cloze (5 x 1 mark)
Read the passage carefully and fill in the blanks with the most suitable word.

Mr. Lim is a fishmonger. He sells fish in the market near his house. As a fishmonger, Mr. Lim has to work very hard. He opens his stall six o'clock every morning. Many housewives like to buy from his stall _the fish are very fresh. When Mr. Lim wants to close his stall, he prawns and cuttlefish at a very cheap price. He earns about one hundred and seventy dollars a day. Before Mr. Lim he has to spend some time washing up his stall. Sometimes after work, Mr. Lim makes his way to the Community chess with his friends. It is Mr. Lim's favourite game. 5

Section F: WORD ORDER (5 X 2 marks)

Rearrange the words to form correct sentences. Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full-stop or question mark.

36. the bottle there is milk in some

- _37. <u>likes stamps stickers she to collect and</u>
- 38. after served us delicious the waiter mango pudding the meal
- 39. sugar do you your tea how much in need
- 40. when I do not my friends with me feel lonely play

10

Section G: COMPREHENSION (5 X 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions in complete sentences.

Many people like to eat mushrooms. Mushrooms taste delicious when they are boiled in soup or fried with meat or vegetables.

However, not all mushrooms can be eaten. Some mushrooms are poisonous. Sometimes, especially after the heavy rain, you may see mushrooms growing on the ground in the open. They are usually white in colour. These mushrooms are poisonous and you should leave them alone!

Once a woman in Malaysia picked some of these mushrooms and cooked them for dinner for her family. All of them became ill. Luckily, their neighbours helped to call for the ambulance which took them to the hospital.

41. What are two ways that we can cook mushrooms?

42. Where do mushrooms grow in the open?

43. Which word in the passage tells us that some mushrooms cannot be eaten.

44. What happened to the woman and her family after they ate the mushrooms?

45. How did they go to the hospital?

*** The End ***
Have you checked your work?





ANSWER SHEET

AI TONG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

1.3		31) at			
2.3		32) because	4.		
3.1		33) sells	•		
4.2		34) goes			
5.4		35)play		s in a second of the second of	
6.2		36) There is	s some mill	c in the	bottle-
7.1					
8.4		37) She like:	s to colle	ct stamps	s and
9.4	Parameter (1997)	stickers			
10.	of the first of the second of	S C T ON C T S			
그램 그 생	because	38) The waite	er served i	ıs delici	0118
etropolis, p	some		ding after	10 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
13.	19 Telephone (1994)	iiiongo pac	.01119		
and the second of the second o	rained	39) How much	Sugar do v	zou need	i n
11.7676	carton	your tea.	TO SANGELLE TURBUSE	ioa neca:	
Creek	better	your cou.			
병생	Which	40) I do not	feel lone	lv when m	187
	has	그는 그는 사람들이 가장 하지 않는데 사람이 되었다. 그 사람들이 되었다.	lay with n		4
19.	1	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	ay with		
20.					
R4	very softly	41)	The two wa	avs that	we can
	dropped		cook mush	- 350 - 1010	48.
	more interes	stina	them in so	2.44 Au	ALCOHOLOGICA CONTRACTOR
	shut	, cing	them with		(T. T.1.A)
	planted	Sample (Althorities	vegetables	 . 非常學術系統認為認可達力。 	Xs:
	off		.090200-0.		
	them	42 \ M115	shrooms gre	i Swing on	the
	the		ound in the	_	CIIC
	his	gro	Juita III cire	s open.	
	him	/3\ The	e word is '	`noisonor	ne "
30.	*	•	word is	-	
heco	ome ill after				Y
Dece	Wie III BICEI		eir neighbo		ed to
ر 1 دے	l for the amb		_	_	ca co
	pital.	ATALICC WILLCH	cook chen	. co che	
1105				•	167



NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2007

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY TWO

BOOKLET A: LISTENING

Total Time: 1 hour 30 minutes

Name:	(*)
Class: Pr 2 ()			
Parent's Signature:	.,	,	

Listening / 10

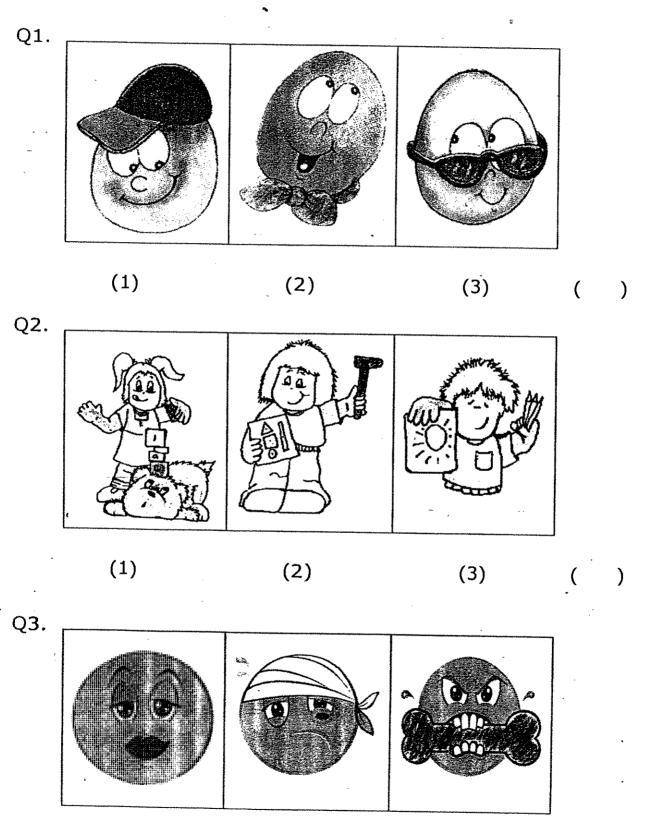
Spelling / 10

TOTAL / 20

169

SECTION A: PICTURE MATCHING ($5 \times 1m = 5m$)

Listen carefully and choose the picture that matches the sentence that the teacher reads. Write the number of the answer in the brackets.



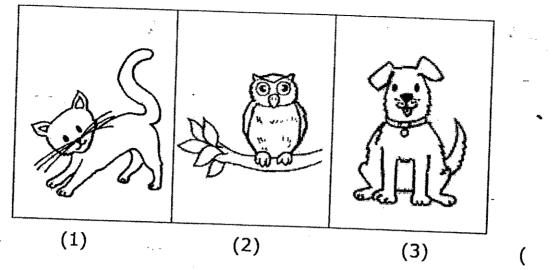
(2)

(1)

(3)

)170

Q4.



Q5. (1) (2)

(3)

SECTION B: $(5 \times 1 \text{m} = 5 \text{ m})$

NOTE-TAKING - LISTENING FOR INFORMATION

Listen to the teacher and fill in the blanks with the correct answer. Write **one** word in each blank.

- Q6. The name of the Siberian Husky is _____
- Q7. Mr John Tan is the ______ of the dog.
- Q8. The pet had an injured ______.
- Q9. The pet had to stay in the clinic for ______days.
- Q10. Mr Tan found out that the person who had hurt his pet was his _____

11.		
		•
12.		
-	•	
14		
15. .		•
-		

CHECK YOUR WORK CAREFULLY.

Name: _____



NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2007

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY TWO

BOOKLET B: LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION

Class: Pr 2 ()	
Parent's Signature:	· · ·
Booklet A: Listening Comprehension	
	/20
Booklet B: Language Use & Comprehension	
	/65
Writing	
	/15
TOTAL	
•	100

or

Section D: Grammar ($10 \times 1m = 10m$)

Fill in each blank with the correct answer. Write the number of the correct answer in the bracket provided.

1.	Can you see the cat hiding the	door	?
	behind between in front of	()
2.	Don't forget to feed the before y they will be bleating all night.	ou le	ave
(2)	dogs birds sheep	()
3.	The children run across the road dangerous to do so.	l. It is	5
(2)	did not have not should not	()
4.	The twins were walking to school when they someone calling them.	·	**************************************
(1) (2) (3)	hear hears heard	()
5.	That shirt belongs to John. It is		
(1) (2) (3)	his hers he's	(')

Get a 6.	Tutor to go through the Papers Ling Ling and her brother are reading. read all kinds of books.	http://www.ye	estuition.sg _ love to
(1) (2)	We She	3.	·
(3)	They	()
7.	Can you carry apples over the	ere to me,	please?
(1) (2)	that these		
(3)	those	()
8.	Look at all the faces. They	ook so fun	iny.
(1) (2)	boys boy's	-	
(3)	boys'	()
9.	Please help Hui Ling to find puthird time she has lost her belonging.	rse. This is	s the
(1) (2)	my his		
	her)
10.	The peacock is showing off bea	autiful. feat	hers.
(1) (2)	it		•
(3)	it's	(}

Section E: Vocabulary ($10 \times 1m = 10m$) Fill in the blank with the correct answer. Write the number of the correct answer in the bracket provided.

11.	Can you remember the name of theinvited us to the party?	who has		
(2)	host venue guest	(·)	
12.	That poor horse has injured its badly.	It is l	imping	
(2)	tail head hooves	(<i>)</i>	
13.	John lives on the seventh in this	bloci	c of flats.	
(2)	story storey storeys	()	
14.	I did not know an eagle lives in Did	d you?		
(2)	a den a lodge an eyrie	()	
15.	Be careful of the cat's sharp The you badly.	y can	scratch	
(1) (2) (3)	paws claws snout	()	

	Tutor to go through the Papers I am waiting for the parcel for me.	•		yestuitior le Tom	_
(1) (2) (3)	fireman postman policeman	•	(
17.	This expensive plano is ahouse. Nobody plays on it now.	elepha	nt in	my -	
(2)	grey black white		()	
18.	The around the neck of a majestic.	lion make	es it l	ook	
(1) (2) (3)	face body mane		(,)	
19.	Nobody likes Denny. He always take in everything that has to be shared			sha	ire
(2)	dog's lion's tiger's	-	()	
20.	Mrs Lee is a very lady. Sh on her face.	e always	wear	s a sm	ile
(2)	young clever cheerful		()	

SECTION F: GRAMMAR CLOZE ($6 \times 1m = 6m$)
Read the passages below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter name (A to E). Write the letter for the correct word in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

Passage 1

(A)	his	(B)	their	(C)	them -
 (D)	it	(E)	her		

Tom could see that Mr and Mrs Lee, his new neighbours, were very poor. (21)______ daughter had only one wornout toy. Tom remembered (22)______ old toys which he had put away in the storeroom. He was glad that he had not thrown (23)_____ away. When he gave the toys to the family next door, they were happy.

Passage 2

 			-
(A)	on	(B) up	(C) around
(D)	in	(E) through	

The tiger cub, Rheba, could not find his mother. He knew he was in trouble. Then he heard a noise (24)_______ the bushes. He went to see what it was. Suddenly, something pounced (25)______ him. It was his sister, Sheba! The two cubs rolled (26)_____ and wrestled. Then they ran back to look for their mother.

Get a Tutor to go through the Papers http://www.yestuition.sg SECTION G: VOCABULARY CLOZE ($5 \times 1m = 5m$) Read the passage below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter name (A to G). **Write the letter** for the correct word in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) practise	(B) same	(C) busy
(A) work	(Æ) music	√F)∕ language
(6) idea	·	

Dear Joseph,

My name is Xiao Min and I have started learning English lately. I thought it's a good (27) ________ to have some pen pals who speak the language. That way, I can (28) ______ what I have learnt in my lessons, and make new friends at the same time. Firstly, let me tell you more about myself. I'm seven years old and I was born in China. I live in Shanghai, a the big and (29) _____ city. I can speak/Chinese

(30) _____ very well. I live with my parents. In my free time, I like to listen to (31) _____ and watch movies. I hope to hear from you soon.

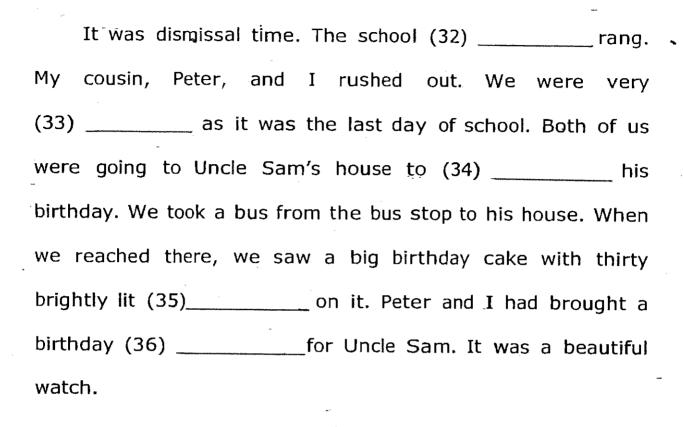
181

Yours sincerely,

Xiao Min

SECTION H: MODIFIED CLOZE (5 x 1m = 5m)

Fill in each blank with a suitable word.



SECTION I: EDITING - SPELLING (5 x 1m= 5m)

There are 5 words that are underlined in the sentences below. They are spelt wrongly. Write the correct spelling of each word in the boxes provided.

- 37. Jenny kept her rabbit in a **hatch**.
- 38. Nathan is playing at the baskitball court.
- 39. Mother acidentaly cut her fingers yesterday.

Get	a Tutor to go through the Papers	http://www.yestuition.sg
40.	The fieace dog barked at the robbers.	
		T
41.	The injured boy used the whellchair to	move about.
SEC Writ	TION J: EDITING – PUNCTUATION (5 \times 1 te the correct punctuation mark in the cir	.m = 5m) cles provided.
42.	"Do not pluck the flowers "shout	ed the gardener
43.	Let us learn to reduce reuse and	recycle.
44.	Does it usually rain in december	
Rew	TION K: SENTENCE COMBINING (2 x 2m rite the two sentences of each questence by using the word given.	= 4m) tion below into a
45.	Jane picked up the pencil. Jane put it or	
	and	•
46.	Mother was angry. I broke her vase.	
	because	
=	. 12	183

Section L: COMPREHENSION - INFORMATION TRANSFER

 $(5 \times 1 \text{m.} = 5 \text{m})$

Below is a page taken from Wendy's diary.

Sunday, 1 Octobe Children's Day	r 2006
9.00 am	Went to Aunt Jenny's house.
9.30 am	Took my first ride in an MRT train to
	Orchard Road with Aunt Jenny.
10.00 am	Reached Orchard Station.
10.10 am	Did some shopping. Aunt Jenny got me
	a book for my birthday.
12 noon	Went for lunch at Pizza Hut.
1.30 pm	Took a bus home.
2.30 pm	Had a game of badminton with
-	Cousin Janet.

51. Wendy played ______ with her cousin.

SECTION M: COMPREHENSION (5 x 2m = 10m)

Read the passage below carefully.

Ken was the only son of a wealthy businessman. His parents would buy anything he wanted. His room was full of expensive toys and books. Yet, Ken was a lonely boy as his parents were often not at home.

In school, Ken did not have any friends. He was always bragging about the expensive things he owned. During recess, Ken would watch his classmates play together happily.

Ken's teacher, Miss Chen, knew that Ken was unhappy in school. She had a talk with him one day. Ken decided to heed her advice of not showing off his expensive belongings. Slowly, Ken's classmates noticed that he had become more humble and was a friendlier person. Thus, they decided to befriend him.

From then on, Ken was very happy and looked forward to going to school every day.

Answer Questions 52 to 56 in complete sentences.

52.	Why did Ken feel lonely at home?
53.	Which sentence in the passage suggests that Ken was also lonely in school?
54.	Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'talking in a proud way'?
55.	What did Miss Chen tell Ken not to do?
56.	Give <u>one</u> reason why Ken's classmates befriended him in the end.

END OF PAPER CHECK THROUGH YOUR WORK CAREFULLY!

187



ANSWER SHEET

NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1.1	32)bell 42)! .
	33) happy 43),
	34)celebrate 44)D ?
_A80000000000	35) candles
7.5000000000000000000000000000000000000	36)present
	37) hutch
	38)basketball
511. 1.1 .1.11 1 <u>38</u> 8887 - 38	39)accidentally
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	40)fierce
**************************************	41) wheel chair
11./1	
12, 3	45) Jane picked up the pencil and put it
13. 2	on the table.
14. 3	
15. 2	46)Mother was angry because I broke
16. 2 17. 3	her vase.
17. 3	
18. 3	47)October
19, 2	48)train
20.3	49) book
21. B	50)lunch
22. A	51)badminton
23. C	52) His parents were often not at home.
24. D	
25. A	53) The sentence is "In school ken did not
26. C	have any friends.
27. G	
28. A	54) The word is "bragging".
29. C	
30. F	55) She told ken not to show off his
31. E	expensive belongings.
	56)They befriended him because he was

a friendlier person.



Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

P2 ENGLISH LANGUAGE 2007 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION

PAPER 2

Name:	
Date: 7 May 2007	() Class: Primary 2_
Odie. 7 May 2007	Duration of paper: 1h 30 min
	Parent's/Guardian's signature

1. Composition	10	
2. Language Use & Comprehension	55	
3. Listening Comprehension	20	
4. Show & Tell and Reading	15	-
Total	100	

THIS BOOKLET CONTAINS 17 PAGES.

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

19

Section A

Grammar (15 x I mark each = 15 marks)

For each question, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1.		"I borrowed Ali's eraser because I could not find," said Jane.							
	(1)	my		•					
	(2)	his							
	(3)	hers	Wi			•			
	(4)	mine	·	-			(• }	
2	***************************************		puppies in t	he kenne	el over her	e are min	1 e .	- -	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,	•	4		
	(1)	This						·	
	(2)	That		·					
	(3)	These							
	(4)	Those		,			(· •	
	-				•		·		
3.	Ма	ry is	than Jin	n.					
	(1)	clever `	•			·	-		
	(2)	cleverer							
•	(3)	cleverest				•			
•	(4)	more clev	er	-			(,)	
								•	

4	The	robber hid	the big pillar once he saw t	he polic	emen
	Wh	o were patrolling or	n foot.		
	(1)	before		•	
	(2)	behind	•		÷
	(3)	against	•	;	•
	(4)	around		() .
5.		team npionship trophy i	loudly when their captain n the recent Swim Meet.	receiv	ed the
	(1)	scream			
	(2)	screams			·····
	(3)	screamed			
	(4)	screaming		(1
6.	W€	e hope to	funds to build a Science T	rail in o	our .
	sch	nool.			
	(1).	raise			
	(2)	raises			*
	(3)	raised	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	(4)	raising		1	١
		•	· ·	1	,

7.	My s	My siblings and Lenjoy going to the beach every weekend.						
		iove to swim	in the sea but I prefe	er to build sandça	stles			
	(1)	Не						
	(2)	We						
	(3)	She						
	(4)	They		()			
8.	"We	are old enough to prepa	are breakfast	every				
	mor	ning," my elder sister tol	d us.					
	(1)	myself						
	(2)	herself			***			
-	(3)	ourselves						
	(4)	themselves)			
9.	Mr [·]	Fong reminded all the bo	bys to	from the game	<u>.</u>			
	aro	cade at Balmoral Plaza a	after school.	 				
	(1)	.stay in						
	(2)	stay up						
	(3)	stay put	,					
	(4)	stay away	•	· ()			
				in the second	•			

10.	Mr Goh passed away two years ago and his wife				
	cry	ring for him.		still	
•	(1)	is			
٠	(2)	are			
	(3)	was			
	(4)	were	()	
11.	We	sat the shady tree a	as it was a hot day.		
	(1)	in ·	•	•	
	(2)	ón		***	
	(3)	above			
	(4)	under	(')	
12.	"Ol	n dear, there isn'ts	alt left in the bottle and I	need	
	m	ore. The soup is tasteless," said M	rs Wong.		
	(1)	U ttle	• •		
	(2)	much			
	(3)	some			
	(4)	many	(.)	

13.	Ther	e	_thunder and lightning last night. Many trees fell		
:	and t	plocked the roa			
	(1)	is			
	(2)	are			
	(3)	was			
'gr	(4)	were	()		
	. (Þ			
14.	It is a	a custom to	our shoes before we enter the house.		
	(1)	take in			
	(2)	take off			
	(3)	take out			
	(4)	take away	()		
15.	Ben	was last in the	queue. He stood Ali and John.		
	(1)	before			
Γ	· (5)	beside			
\mathcal{C}	3_(6)	behind			
(400	between	()		

Section B

Vocabulary (10 x 1 mark each = 10 marks)

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. Each word can be used only <u>ONCE</u>.

sofa	flock	newspapers	doctor
annoyed	dentist	generously	wisely
diligent	courteous	bench	whispered
wonderful	colourful	frightened	mumbled
cried	pack	television	trembled

	·	
16.	My grandpa sat on a wooden and watched the children play.	_ in the park
17.	Timid Jason was when the walked up to him angrily.	school bully
18.	The of hungry wolves attack killed it.	ed the deer and

if you are not feeling well.

19. You should see a

20.	Joel donated his money	to help the less
	fortunate.	•
•	•	
: .		
21.	My mother reads theabout world events.	everyday to find out
	· ·	
22 .	He	_the password into my ears because he
	did not want others to hear i	t.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
_		
23.	Peter is such a	boy. He is always so
	well-mannered.	•
	<u>-</u>	
	•	
	west,	•
24.	John	with fear when the burglar held a knife
	to his throat.	with real when the burgial field a killing
	·	
25.	Your new shirt is as	as the rainbow.
	***************************************	ara imitati

Section C

Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark each = 5 marks)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.

Many people, es	specially children, love to ke	ep
pets at home. Pets are	that per	ople own.
Dogs, cats, birds and fish are	e some of the popular pets fo	ound in our homes
today.		
People must take	good(27)	of their pets to
ensure that their pets are hea	althy. However, when their p	ets are
, the	ey have to bring their pets to	see a vet.
Pets must be fed	daily and with the proper foo	od. Besides, pet
owners should(29)	some time playir	ng with their pets
everyday. Pets can also	to do m	nany tricks. We
can even teach a parrot to sa	y 'Hello!'	199

Section D

Grammar Cloze (5 x 1 mark each = 5 marks)

Fill in the blanks with the correct form of the words in the brackets.

James was cutting wood in the forest when he fell into a big hole.
He was shocked and started (cry) for help. It was (31)
pitch-dark as he felt his way around. Suddenly, he(hear) a (32)
loud roar and wondered what it was. To his horror, he soon realised that it
was a dragon when he could (see) the fire coming out of its (33)
breath. James tried desperately to run away.
"Come back! Don't run away," (plead) the dragon.
"Please be my friend! There is no one to play with me.
James (feel) sorry for the dragon and slowly (35)
approached it. As he went nearer, it smiled at him.
After that, James would visit the dragon whenever ha went to the
forest.

Section E

Editing (5 x I mark each = 5 marks)

Each of the underlined word contains either a spelling or grammatical error. A circle indicates a missing punctuation mark. Write the correct word or punctuation mark in each of the boxes.

Salmah an	nd her friends were	going to Kuala Li	ımpur by car.
36.		•	
They wanted to	eel the tank with pe	trol and stopped	at a nearby
		· · · · · ·	
petrol station. Sal	mah was walking to	owards the toilet	when she saw
	37.		
a stranger standir	ng next to it. Hé <u>wa</u>	r spectacles and	was looking at her.
When Salmah wa	38. anted to <u>close</u> d the	toilet door behi	nd her, the man
pushed his way ir	39. <u>%</u> n. He hit her, <u>grao</u>	ner pag and ran	away. She screamed
	oice and gave cha	40.	

many motorists joined her in the chase. The man was caught and taken to

201

the police station.

Section F

Comprehension – MCQ (5 x 1 marks each = 5 marks)
Read the following passage carefully.

Jason loved to play soccer. He would often meet up with his friends in the evenings for a soccer match.

It was the beginning of the March school holidays. One night,

Jason called his friends to arrange for a soccer match the next day.

They decided to meet at the lift lobby after lunch.

"Let's go to the field next to the swimming pool," suggested Mark.

"We should not go to the field as it was raining heavily this morning,"

said Gabriel. Then, Danny suggested playing at the void deck instead.

The rest agreed and everyone made their way there.

The boys had a wonderful time playing soccer. Just as everyone was feeling excited, Danny passed the ball to Gabriel who lost control of the ball. The ball went flying and hit the light bulb on the ceiling. It broke into many pieces.

At that moment, a passer-by saw this and walked towards the boys. He pointed to a sign on the wall which read, "Playing soccer is prohibited reve" and advised the boys not to play there again as someone may get hurt. The boys apologised profusely and promised not to be so careless in the future.

-202

•	For each question, four options are given. Choose the correct and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.	answ
	trainber (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.	

† 1.	rne boys played soccer in the	

- (1) morning
- (2) afternoon
- (3) evening
- (4) night

42 .	The boys met at the
21	

- (1) field
- (2) lift lobby
- (3) void deck
- (4) swimming pool

4 3.	broke	the	light	bulb.
				~~~.~.

- (1) Mark
- (2) Jason
- (3) Danny
- (4) Gabriel

44.	The boys	played	soccer	at the	void	deck to	ecause	:1
-----	----------	--------	--------	--------	------	---------	--------	----

- (1) the field was wet
- (2) the field was next to the swimming pool
- (3) they were not allowed to play at the field
- (4) the passer-by told them not to play at the field
- 45. Soccer is prohibited at the void deck because _____
  - (1) it was raining heavily
  - (2) it was the March holidays
  - (3) someone might get hurt
  - (4) they might lose control of the ball

## **BLANK PAGE**

#### **Section G**

Comprehension (5 x 2 marks each = 10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

One dark afternoon, Ben and his friends invited Ryan to go fishing with them. Ryan's mother was against the idea and told him not to go. He did not heed her advice and left the house hurriedly with his friends.

When they reached the canal, the boys threw their lines in. As they were having fun, it started to drizzle. Ryan persuaded the others to stay put. Soon it poured and the water level in the canal rose.

Suddenly, the boys heard a loud cry. They turned their heads and saw Ben struggling in the water. They tried to help Ben but the current swept him away. Frantic, Ryan ran to get help.

Luckily, a policeman spotted Ben clinging to a big and sturdy broken branch that was todged at the side of the canal. Cautiously, he made his way to Ben and pulled him to safety. Ben thanked the policeman profusely and explained that he had fallen into the canal when he tried to retrieve his fishing rod that had dropped into the canal. The policeman reprimanded them for playing in the canal.

•	Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'scolded'?	
•	Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'scolded'?	
•		
•		-
		-
-		
	How did Ben prevent himself from being swept away?	
-		
	Who screamed in the rain?	
	i -	
		<del></del>
	Why was Ryan's mother unwilling to let him go out with Ben?	
	Why was Brown and the second	



# ANSWER SHEET

A C S PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

2.3 3.2 4.2 5.3 6.1 7.4 8.3 9.4 10.1

1.1

- 11. 4 12. 2 13. 3 14. 2 15. 3
- 16. bench17. frightened18. pack
- 19. doctor20. generously
- 21. newspapers
- 22. whispered
- 23. courteous
- 24. trembled
- 25. colourful
- 26. animals 27. care
- 28. sick
- 29. spend
- 30. be trained

- 31) crying
- 32) heard
- 33) see
- 34) pleaded
- 35) felt
- 36) fill
- 37)wore
- 38) close
- 39) grabbed
- 40),
- 41)3
- 42)2
- 43)4
- 44)1
- 45)3
- 46) They wanted to go and fish at the canal.
- 47) Ben wanted Ryan to came with him and his friends to go fishing at the canal that was dangerous.
- 48) Ben screamed in the rain.
- 49) Ben clinging to a big and sturdy broken branch to prevent himself from being swept away.
- 50) The word is "reprimanded."



### CHIJ KATONG PRIMARY SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1 / 2007 ENGLISH LANGUAGE PRIMARY 2

Name:( )	
Class:2	
Parent's Signature :	55

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2. Follow carefully the instruction given at the beginning of each set of questions.
- 3. Do not waste time. If a question is difficult, go on to the next one.
- 4. You are allowed 4 hr to answer all the questions.

## SECTION A: Grammar (MCQ)

Choose the correct answer for each question and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided. (10 marks)

1.	<b>∗Nick</b> ∉a	and his sister used to _		two cats and a	parrot as thei	r
	(1) (3)	has have	(2) (4)	had having	(	ý
2.	"Did _"	you the fr	uit <del>that was</del>	on the plate?" a	asked May.	
	(1) (3)	eat eats	(2) (4)	ate eaten	(	j
3.	Mr S	mith was on his way h	ome from v	vork	_ <del>it-started-to</del>	
	(1) (3)	because when	(2) (4)	so but	( .	)
4.	Amo	ong <del>all the pupils,</del> she i	S	tunnerin the	e class:	
		as fast as	(2) (4)	faster than the fastest	(	. )

5.	My friends and		like fishin	like fishing by the river every weeker		
	(1) (3)	me my	(2) (4)	I mine	(	)
5.	Plea	se throw the litter	the	dusthin over ther	<b>e</b> .	
	(1) (3)	on into	(2) (4)	over under	(	)
7.	Burg	is the party er Place:	going to be h	eld? <del>It's go</del> ing to b	e at the	
	(1) (3)	When What	(2) (4)	Why Where	(	)
8.	Mab	el added	salt into the	e dish as <del>it was ta</del> s	steless.	
	(1) (3)	less least	(2) (4)	more most	(	)
9.		an and Ben were fre him wash the car.	e so they	their fath	er if they co	ould
	(1) (3)	ask asked	(2) (4)	asks asking	(	<b>(</b>
10.	The	campers found their	way through	the forest by	· ·	
	(1) (3)	yourselves ourselves	(2) (4)	themselves itself	. (	. )
			2			

213

#### **SECTION B: Vocabulary (MCQ)**

Choose the most suitable answer for each question and write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided. (10 marks)

11.	I seg	em to have lost my pe	n. Could I ple	easey	ours ?	
	(1) (3)	let borrow	(2) (4)	lend return	( ,	)
12.	Matt	is such	boy. He can	solve the problem r	ather quic	:kly.
	(1) (3)	a responsible an honest	(2) (4)	a friendly an intelligent	(	)
13.		l Blyton is my favourit liten.	e	She writes grea	t stories fo	)r
		illustrator character	(2) (4)	author publisher	(	, <b>`)</b>
14.	Loo	k at the hen and her_		They're pecking at	some wor	ms.
		ducklings owlets		chicks nestlinas	(	

15.	<ol><li>Sulin was rather when she did not win the tears running down her cheeks.</li></ol>				contest. I saw		
	(1) (3)	upset grumpy	(2) (4)	angry worried	(	)	
16.	Andy	y is very proud of his pet pa	arrot. H	e keeps it in an	expensive		
	(1) (3)	tank cage	(2) (4)	kennel hutch	(	}	
17.	Miss as h	Lee makes delicious brow er is a secret.	⁄nies₌ N	lo one knows ho	w to make the	m	
	(1) (3)	recipe riddle	(2) (4)	list poem	(	)	
18.		must be careful. Sally saw tree.	a swar	m of boes	around	t	
	(1) (3)	chirping meowing	(2) (4)	hissing buzzing	(	)	
19.		amily will be going to meet e leaves at nine o clock.	my und	de at the	<del></del> . <del></del>		
	(1) (3)	station airport	(2) (4)	carpark harbour	(	)	
		-			-		

20. Mrs Chen has been talking for a long time. Her _____ must be very sore.

(1) tongue (2) throat (3) mouth (4) teeth ( )

#### **SECTION C: Cloze Passage**

Fill in each blank with a suitable word of your own. (5marks)

Joe had a wonderful time last week. He spent it at his uncle's
house. He (21) doing many things with his cousin,
Matt.
Firstly, Matt and Joe went (22) at the pool- nearby. As it was a warm day, they decided to (23) themselves an ice cream each at the store.
Then they (24) to the park on their bicycles.
They played on the swings and sat on the see-saw. Soon it was
(25) to go home. The boys had such a great time.
Joe can't wait to visit Matt again!!

#### **SECTION D: Grammar Cloze**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word <u>ONCE</u> only. (5marks)

strolled	knocked	praised	dashed
shocked	walked	scolded	hit

It was a lovely Monday morning. Mrs Goh was o	n her way to				
work as usual. She was on a busy road when two boys	s suddenly				
(26) in front of her car. They were	running for the				
bus as they were late for school. She almost (27)					
«them down.					
Luckily, she was able to stop her car in time befo	ore it				
(28)them. The boys were (29)	**************************************				
and shivering with fear. Mrs Goh (30)	them for				
being so careless on the road. They apologised to Mrs Goh before					
waving goodbye to her. It was indeed a day Mrs Goh					
would never forget!					

#### **SECTION E: Vocabulary Cloze**

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word ONCE only. (5marks )

home	nest	eggs	hospital
school	cut	stitches	sprain

Last week, Bob was most unlucky. He was playing with some
friends at the park when two crows pecked him. He had a deep
(31) at the back of his head. He was bleeding badly.
His father rushed him to the (32) The dector
looked at the wound. It would not need any (33)
Soon-Bob would be able to go back (34)
Some days later, Bob found out that some
boys had been stealing some eggs from the crows'
(35) When they found out what
had happened to Bob, they promised never to do
it again.

#### **SECTION F: Editing (SPG)**

Each of the underlined words (in bold) contains a spelling or grammatical mistake. A missing punctuation mark is shown by a circle at the place where it should be. Put the correct punctuation, spelling or form of the underlined word in each of the boxes. (5marks)

Rabbits make nice friendly pets if you treat them well.
36 They <u>aniov</u> eating carrots and lettuce. Rabbits are best kept in a
37. 38. hutch Do try to <u>creen</u> the hutch daily. Rabbits <u>came</u> in various
39. Colours. They can be black obrown or white. They are cute animals
40
of holes in the farm.

# Blank Page

#### **SECTION G: Comprehension (MCQ)**

Read the passage below carefully. Choose the correct answer for each question. Write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided. (5marks)



#### How To Enter

**Do you just love animals?** Do you go out of your way to take care of them? Whether you have a pet, volunteer at an animal shelter, or help animals in some other way, our friends at **Pet Care** together with **Kids Channel** want to know how you love and care for animals.

Write a short story or a poem describing what you do for an animal you care about.

#### Contest Rules

The "I Love Animals" writing contest runs from 10 March to 5 May 2007, for kids aged 8 to 15.

Entry forms are available at the nearest Times Supermarket.

Entry forms must be received by 5 May 2007. Each entry must include:

- Child's name
- · Child's age
- Home address
- Parent's e-mail and phone number

#### Contest Prizes

The winner stands a change to win:

- A Book World voucher worth \$100 and
- A special 'Animal Kingdom' CD-Rom for your school

Your winning story or poem will be featured in Pet Care Magazine!

41.	The 'I Love Animals' contest is based on					
	(1) (3)	drawing dancing	(2) (4)	writing singing	(	)
<b>42</b> .	The	contest is organised by	Pet Care a	and		
	(1) (3)	Times Supermarket Kids Channel			(	)
43.	Sally	who isy	ears old is a	able to take part in the	e contest	t.
	(1) (3)	seven four	(2) (4)	nine sixteen	(	)
44.	A vo	lunteer is a person who	o works for	mmoney .		
·	(1) (3)	some a little	(2) (4)	a lot of no	(	. )
45.	The	winner stands to win _		prizes.		
	(1) (3)	one three	(2) (4)	two four	(	

#### **SECTION H: Comprehension (Open-ended)**

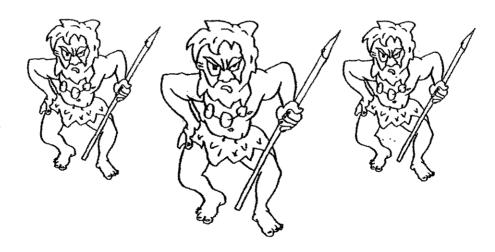
Read the passage carefully. Answer the questions that follow in complete sentences. (10marks)

The Stone Age was a time when people learned how to make tools. Scientists have dug up many of these tools. They are able to tell us what life was like in the Stone Age.

The people in the Stone Age did not know how to build houses for shelter. They ate plants and berries which grew near their cave. Wild animals were hunted for food. Their skin and fur were used to make clothes. When food became hard to find, the Stone Age people moved to a new cave near more plants and animals.

Stone Age people lived and hunted together in a group called a tribe. The leader or chief was one of the hunters. He would lead the rest in hunting for wild animals.

During the Stone Age, tools were made using flint. Flint could be broken into pieces when it was hit against a rock. These pieces were very sharp. They were used as knives and spearheads.



Where did the Stone Age people live?	
•	· -
-Howedid∗the Stone Age people keep warm ?	
When did the Stone Age people move to a new cave?	
What were the Stone Age tools made from ?	i mari
Why did the Stone Age people need knives and spears?	
	What were the Stone Age tools made from ?

Setter: J Raman



# AMSWER SHEET

CHIJ PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

- 1.3
- 2.1
- 3.3
- 4.4
- 5.2
- 6 3
- 7 4
- 8.2
- 9.3
- 10. 2
- 11. 3
- 12. 4
- 13. 2
- 14. 2
- 15. 1
- 16. 3
- 17. 1
- 18. 4
- 19. 3
- 20. 2
- 21. enjoyed
- 22. swimming
- 23. buy
- 24. cycled
- 25. time
- 26. dashed
- 27. knocked
- 28. hit
- 29. shocked
- 30. scolded

- 31) cut
- 32) hospital
- 33) stitches
- 34) home
- 35) nest
- 36) enjoy
- 37) clean
- 38) come
- 39),
- 40) think
- 41)2
- 42)3
- 43)2
- 44)4
- --, -
- 45)2

#### Get a Tutor to go through the Papers SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1 / 2007 PRIMARY TWO

## Comprehension (OE) Suggested Answers

- 46) They lived in a cave / caves.
- 47) They made clothes from the skin and fur of animals.
- 48) It was when food became hard to find, / It was when there was no food.
- 49) They were made from flint.
- 50) They were used for hunting.



#### NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL MID-YEAR EXAMINATION - 2007 ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2 PRIMARY 2

Name:		(	)	•		
Class:	Primary 2	···				50 -
Date::	7 May 2007	*. **	,			
Duratio	n: 1 hr 30 min			-		
SECTION	ON A: Vocabulary (5 )	. 4		÷ .	Parent's S	ignature
Study 1	the pictures and read ite 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the b	each se	ntence care	ully. Choose the m	iòst suitable	answeit
1.	Mr Chia works in a resta customers.	aurant à	s a	and he love	s to cook for	his
		(1 <u>)</u>	chef	e geral free		÷
		(2)	baker	· :	۵	
	PAR S	(3)	waiter	**************************************		
	DC	(4)	captain		(	)
	-		<b>5</b>			
2. /	At the seaside, the bead	ch umbre	***************************************	me from the	hot sun.	
		(1)	saved	- ,4		
		(2)	cooled	•		
		(3)	shaded			
-		(4)	blocked		(	)

)

3. Ismail cracked a joke during his Show-and-Tell session with his classmates and they laughed __at it.



- (1) gently
- (2) politely
- (3) heartily
- (4) broadly
- 4. Amy is acting as a queen in the play. She looks nice in her_____



- (1) coat
- (2) uniform
- (3) sweater
- (4) costume
- 5. My mother jumped onto a chair and screamed ______ when she saw a big spider.



- (1) loudly
- (2) merrily
- (3) steadily
- (4) gracefully

SECTION B: Vocabulary (5 x 1 mark)
Study the pictures. Choose the most suitable word from the box and fill in each of the

i	Use each word on			
	wept kingdom	inconsiderate make-up	jewellery impolite	countryside
. ,				
•	Susan	sadiy wh	en her pet bird	
	escaped from its ca			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	It was	of May to	litter the park	
	with her food wrap.		E3r.	
	The king and the qu	een ruled their		
	wisely so the peopl			
	The water pipe was	leaking so we called a		
	to fix it.			
•	Marie put on some		before	2000
	she went for the par	ty.	6	

				er _1_2**	Ng "a-lead tha	oir ot	014/01	rdoce
-	4			eve, coffee or tea?	asked the	all 50	5 VV CII	14633.
	(1)	What	(2)	Who			,	`
	(3)	When	(4)	Where	,		ι .	,
) • <b>4</b>	The b	all is stuck	two	boxes so the do	g cannot ge	t it.		
_	(1)	in	(2)	with	·	-		
	(3)	between	(4)	among	en e	•	(	, )
<b>3</b> .	After	David(had taken or	ne pencil from t	the box, there	·	te	n pe	encils left
	M	is	(2)	are	•	•		
	(3)	was	(4)	were			(	)
4.	Mrs	Lim is the form te	acher of Prima	ary 2A. Lily and .	Ali like		· ·	ver
	mucl	<b>i.</b>					i	
	(1)	ı. her	(2)	him			(	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		<b>i.</b>				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	( (	)
<b>5.</b>	(1) (3)	ı. her	(2) (4)	him	.4		<b>(</b>	)
5.	(1) (3)	n. her them	(2) (4)	him you				)
5.	(1) (3)	n. her them lephant is	(2) ( <b>4</b> ) than	him you a mouse.		erer (		)
	(1) (3) An e (1) (3)	n. her them lephant is heavy	(2) ( <b>4</b> ) than (2) (4)	him you a mouse. heavier as heavy as			( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	)
	(1) (3) An e (1) (3)	n. her them lephant is heavy heaviest	(2) ( <b>4</b> ) than (2) (4)	him you a mouse. heavier as heavy as			( )	)
	(1) (3) An e (1) (3)	n. her them lephant is heavy heaviest	(2) (4)than (2) (4)the bed so	him you a mouse. heavier as heavy as that Kumar could			( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	)
6.	(1) (3) An e (1) (3) Yan (1) (3)	her them lephant is heavy heaviest i hid onto beside	(2) (4) than (2) (4) the bed so (2) (4)	him you a mouse. heavier as heavy as that Kumar could under against	d not find he	er.:		)
5. 16.	(1) (3) An e (1) (3) Yan (1) (3)	n. her them dephant is heavy heaviest i hid onto	(2) (4) than (2) (4) the bed so (2) (4)	him you a mouse. heavier as heavy as that Kumar could under against	d not find he	er.:		)

4

		CON GONA	is. I Cai	i koy buy a bii	rthday present for	or Alice	with th
mon -	ey.	•	u in service more		, ,		
(1)	am		(2)	are ·			
(3)	has		(4)	have		(	)
9. I hav	ve picked(the		wa	atermelon from	the fruit stall.		
(1)	sweet		(2)	sweetly			
(3)	sweetest		(4)	sweeter		(	)
0. And	y said, "l've trie	d opening th	ie door v	vith this key bu	t i	do :	so."
(1)	сал		(2)	will			
(3)	cannot		(4)	will not		. (	)
			•		•	Ä	
		•					
		•9	+2	1.6	ž k		
				<u>in</u> each of the	DOXUS.		
Som			21)		·	enne an	d mea
Som	ne animals an	e useful to	21) human		hens provide	eggs an	d mea
	ne animals an	e useful to	21) human	s. ducks and	hens provide		·
	ne animals an	e useful to	21) human	s. ducks and	·		·
ows give	ne animals an 22) us milk () t	e useful to 23) peef and le	21) human	s. ducks and	hens provide of snakes and cro	ocodiles	can b
ows give	ne animals an 22) us milk () t	e useful to 23) peef and le	21) human	s. ducks and	hens provide	ocodiles	can b
ows give 24 nade into	e animals and 22) sus milk () shoes () bag	e useful to 23) Deef and le s and belts.	human ather	s. ducks and The skin of	hens provide of snakes and cro	ocodiles into coa	can b
ows give 24 nade into	e animals and 22) sus milk () shoes () bag	e useful to 23) Deef and le s and belts.	human ather	s. ducks and The skin of	hens provide of snakes and cro	ocodiles into coa	can b
ows give 24 nade into	e animals and 22) sus milk () shoes () bag	e useful to 23) Deef and le s and belts.	human ather	s. ducks and The skin of	hens provide of snakes and cro	ocodiles into coa	can b
ows give 24 ade into Som	e animals and 22) sus milk () shoes () bag	e useful to 23) peef and le s and belts. 25	human ather	s. ducks and The skin of	hens provide of snakes and cro	ocodiles into coa	can b

231

NOF		•
NGE.		
camera	⁄shining	suit
neatly	line	extremely
as getting their pho	tograph taken. He	changed into a clear
of clothes. I	He combed his hair n	eatly and put on shoe
C	lean.	
3)	brightly when I	he left for school. On the
	••	
hed the school, he was	s just in (30)	for th
is injured him pipes and	nave a bright smile Wh	en the photographer said
	neatly as getting their pho of clothes. I	camera shining neatly line as getting their photograph taken. Heof clothes. He combed his hair nclean.

# THERE ARE NO QUESTIONS ON THIS PAGE.

### <u>SECTION F: Comprehension – MCQ (5 x 2 marks)</u> Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

It was a bright and beautiful day. The Lims decided that it was perfect for a day to be at the beach. The seaside was not crowded that day. The children went for a swim right away. Nicole was not a good swimmer, so she stayed near the shore. The children were enjoying themselves in the water. There were a few other swimmers in the sea.

"Come back, David!" His sister said. "We must stay close to each other."

5

"This is not deep," David called back.

"You must not go too far," Nicole shouted.

"Don't worry. I am a good swimmer. I won't get into trouble," David answered. He just loved the water.

Just then a scream rang out. David had a cramp in his right leg. He *splashed* about and was going down into the water. Nicole thought quickly. She got out of the water and ran as fast as possible to the nearest life-guard on duty. The life-guard immediately swam to David and rescued him. David was grateful to him.

The incident really frightened the wits out of David and he promised to be mindful of his safety when he went swimming. He might not be so lucky the next time.

15

10

#### Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets.

31.	From the information in the passage	, the	children	aņd	their family	went	to the	beach
	because				•			

- the weather was good
- (2) beach was not crowded
- (3) there were a few swimmers
- (4) the children enjoyed swimming

R

32.	The	sentence ' "Don't worry. I ar	n a good swim	ımer. I won'i	t get inte	o trouble.ª Da	vid
•	ansv	vered.' suggests that David	d was				
-	(1)	fussy			***************************************		
	(2)	proud		,			
	(3)	careful					
	(4)	understanding	•				)
-			:	· · ·		ej det ses	
33.	A sc	ream came from				•	
	(1)	David					12 d 12 d
	(2)	Nicole .					
	(3)	the life-guard					
	(4)	other swimmers				. (	).
	_	e en	g g - man				
34.		d "splashed about" in the wa	iter (line 10 &	11) because	•	•	*
	(1)	he was drowning		**			
	(2)	he loved the water		4.	. * *		g - 1
	(3)	he heard a scream					
	(4)	the water was not deep	्रजन बहुद्धः			(	)
35.	The ptime.	ohrase " grateful to him	" suggests	that David	will be i	more careful	the next
	(2)	might not be so lucky				•	
	(3)	frightened the wits out of D	)avid				
	(4)	promised to be mindful of I					j.
	ν.,	brasmood to be utilified Of L	ારુ સ્થાનાર્ય		,	(	<b>)</b>

5

10

## SECTION G: Comprehension — OE (5 x 2 marks) Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

It was Ali's first day as a police officer. That morning, his family looked on proudly as he walked around his room in his uniform. His younger brother even saluted him as he walked out of the door excitedly.

All walked to the police station as it was not far away. There, he met his supervisor and other officers. His supervisor showed him around the police station and gave him some instructions.

Ali had been asked to help another officer, Velu, at the front counter. A while later, an anxious-looking lady with a frown on her face, went in to report that her handbag had been stolen. Ali listened carefully and noted down all the details while Velu talked to her.

All answers must be based on the text. Answer the following questions in complete sentences.

<b>36</b> .	How did Ali feel on the first day as a	police officer?
-------------	----------------------------------------	-----------------

#### 37. What did Ali wear to work?

38.	Who showed Ali around the police station?	
4		
39.	In what way did the lady look anxious?	
- -		
	•	
40.	Why did the lady go into the police station?	

# End-of-Paper PLEASE CHECK YOUR WORK CAREFULLY!



# MNSWER SHEET

NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

1		1
_	-	_

2.3

3.3

4.4

5.1

6.wept

7.inconsiderate

8.kingdom

9. plumber

10. jewellery

11. 1

12. 3

13. 4

14. 1

15. 2

16. 2

17. 3

18. 4

19. 3

20. 3

21. D

22.8,

23.

24. ,

25. A

26. suit

27. extremely

28. shining

29. heavily

30. time

31. 1

32. 2

33. 1

34)1

35)4

36) He felt excited on the first days as a police officer.

37) He wore his uniform to work.

38) His supervisor showed Ali around the police station.

39) She had a from on her face.

40) She wanted to report that her handbag had been stolen.

---end---

#### Pei Chun Public School Continual Assessment 2007 English Language Primary 2

Nai	me:(	) - Date : 22 Aug	ust 2007	
	ss: Primary 2 ( )		7	0
Du	ration: 1 hour 30 min	Parent's Signature :		
	tion A: Vocabulary (10 x 1m) cose the correct answer and write its	number in the bracke	ets provide	ed.
1.	Zoe wears around	her neck.		
	<ul><li>(1) scarf</li><li>(2) sleeve</li><li>(3) pocket</li></ul>	•	(	)
2.	The policeman wrote a	about the road a	ccident.	
	<ul><li>(1) report</li><li>(2) recipe</li><li>(3) menu</li></ul>		(	)
3.	A troop of monkeys chattered It was no longer peaceful and quie	in the paret.	r <b>k</b> .	
	<ul><li>(1) kindly</li><li>(2) quietly</li><li>(3) noisily</li></ul>		(	2)41

(1) scaly (2) spiny (3) sticky  In the old days, my grandparents played their records o  (1) guitar (2) drum set (3) gramophone  The pretty serves us food and drinks on (1) pilot (2) waitress (3) stewardess	(
In the old days, my grandparents played their records o  (1) guitar (2) drum set (3) gramophone  The pretty serves us food and drinks on (1) pilot (2) waitress	(
(1) guitar (2) drum set (3) gramophone  The pretty serves us food and drinks on (1) pilot (2) waitress	(
<ul> <li>(2) drum set</li> <li>(3) gramophone</li> <li>The pretty serves us food and drinks on</li> <li>(1) pilot</li> <li>(2) waitress</li> </ul>	( the plan
<ul> <li>(2) drum set</li> <li>(3) gramophone</li> <li>The pretty serves us food and drinks on</li> <li>(1) pilot</li> <li>(2) waitress</li> </ul>	the plan
(3) gramophone  The pretty serves us food and drinks on  (1) pilot (2) waitress	the plan
The pretty serves us food and drinks on  (1) pilot (2) waitress	the plan
	(
The hungry tiger left its to look for food	<b>d</b> .
(1) den	
(2) lair (3) coop	(
(3) <b>C</b> OOP	
Raj some coffee and stained the tablecl	oth.
(1) spilled	-
<ul><li>(2) tripped</li><li>(3) slipped</li></ul>	(

	1 Wish to be u	scientist and	a time machine	€.	
	<ul><li>(1) invent</li><li>(2) arrange</li><li>(3) compose</li></ul>	e :	·	(	)
10.	The turkeys _ farm.	loudly as	they made their way	to the	
۰	<ul><li>(1) bleated</li><li>(2) gobbled</li><li>(3) grunted</li></ul>	•		(	)
Sect	tion B : Gramn	<u>nar (10 x 1m)</u>			
		-	mber in the brackets		ed.
Cho	Devi	a movie with her	mber in the brackets  parents last Tuesday		ed.
	Devi	a movie with her			ed.

13.	I	see without my specta	acles. Everyth	ing looks	
	blur	and unclear to me.			
	(1)	can			
	(2)	cannot			
	(3)	should		(	)
14.	Jack	and Peihua readin	g a book now		
	(1)	are			
	(2)	was		,	
	(3)	is		(	)
15.	The	baby was crying because he wante	ed to	milk.	
	(1)	drank			
	` /	drinks			
	(3)	drink		(	)
16.		ing reads the passage	and loudly	y during the	
	oral	examination.			
	(1)	clear			
	(2)	clearly			
	(3)	clearer		•	)
17.	The	boys went jogging yesterday. The new PE shorts which t	ey were weari hey had just b	ng ought.	
	(1)	their		•	*
	(2)	his .	-		_
	(3)	our		(	)
			•		

18.	Zary will	in the park after school.		-	
	(1) jog (2) jogs (3) jogged			(	ý
19.	pu	ippies belong to Nic	ek.		
	<ul><li>(1) This</li><li>(2) That</li><li>(3) These</li></ul>			(	)
20.	This pair of black of blue jeans.	jeans is	than that pair		
	<ul><li>(1) loose</li><li>(2) looses</li></ul>			(	

#### Section C: Graphic Stimulus (5 x 1m)

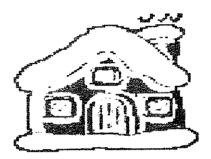
Read the advertisement carefully and answer the questions that follow.

#### (HOME DESIGN ART COMPETITION)

Group A: for children 4 to 6 years old Group B: for children 7 to 9 years old

(Group C: for children 10 to 12 years old)





Group A participants will draw their own homes.

Group B and C participants will design their dream homes.

All entries must be submitted by (1 October 2007)

#### Drawing materials to be used:

- i) Drawing paper
- ii) Colour pencils, (crayons) or water colour

#### Prizes to be won for each group:

First prize: \$100 Popular book voucher

Second prize: \$90 Popular book voucher

Third prize: \$80 Popular book voucher

Consolation prizes: <10 sets of colouring materials

Results of the competition will be published in *The Sunny Times* on 1 November 2007.

#### Fill in the blanks with the correct answers.

			***************************************	
		•		
The participants can	use colour penci	ls, water o	colour or	
their drawings				to co
their drawings.				•
-				
The last day to subm	nit the entries is o	n	No. of the Control of	
	-			
If you are eleven yea can join Group		•	_	petition
can join Group			The state of the s	
There are			M-T-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	

#### Section D: Grammar Cloze (5 x 1m)

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box.

#### USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

js⁄	búy	щр	waters
was	bought	in	(watered)

Last year, Javier wanted to grow some sunflowers. He asked his father to (26) _____ him a flowerpot, a packet of soil and a packet of sunflower seeds.

Javier put the flowerpot (27) ______ a sunny corner of the garden. He (28) ______ the soil regularly. After two weeks, no shoots appeared. He (29) ______ very puzzled.

Javier had almost given (30) _____hope when his

father found the unopened pack of sunflower seeds lying under Javier's

bed. Javier had forgotten to put the sunflower seeds into the flowerpot!

#### Section E: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1m)

Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box.

#### USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

tidy	bøwed	pleased	gøwn
messy	pretty	angry	slipper

Cindy looked at her reflection in the mirror. Her hair was (31) _____ as she had no time to brush it. Her dress was dirty, torn and old. She (32) _____ her head low and felt very miserable. A kind fairy appeared and turned Cindy's dress into a beautiful (33) _____ for her to wear to the party. Cindy could not believe how (34) looked! At the party, she was so hungry that she ate a lot of pies. She wanted to finish all the pies. She was (35) _____ when the ugly prince told her to stop eating and dance with him. She refused to

marry the ugly prince when he proposed to her.

#### Section F: Word Order (5 x 2m)

Rearrange these words to form correct sentences or questions.

Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full stop (.) or a question mark (?).

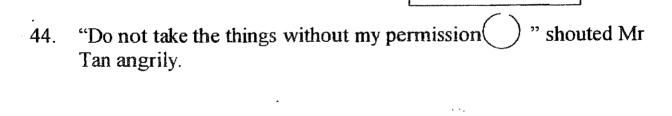
6.	is taking camera Jason with his pictures
<b>37</b> .	enjoys very chocolate much eating cake Ali the
38.	is not machine properly washing the working
39.	the and I park went Emily to a walk for
40.	from shop buy did Joan that the table

#### Section G: Editing (5 x 1m)

Study the sentences carefully. Wrong or missing punctuation marks are circled and grammatical mistakes are underlined. An apostrophe is indicated by 's or s'. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the boxes provided.

41.	Miss Teong will fly to b angkok next month.
42.	My mother is make a dress for Cara.

43. I wear a red blouse to the meeting yesterday.



45. The potato are placed on the table.

#### Section H: Comprehension MCO (5 x 2m)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

"Let's get a puppy! Moreover, it must be small!" said Ruth.

"It must be cute too," said Mum.

After <u>breakfast</u>, they dressed and left the house immediately.

At the pet shop, they saw many puppies. There were white

puppies, short-haired puppies, fighters, biters and growlers.

Then they saw Spot. It had black spots on its body.

6

9

"It's so cute and tiny," exclaimed Ruth. She fell in love

with Spot. Spot looked pleased when it came out from the cage.

Firstly, it barked twice and wagged its tail happily. Next, it started to run round in circles excitedly. Then it climbed right

"It is all that we want," said Ruth.

12

"We will take it," said Dad.

Ruth's mother paid the money and looked at Spot lovingly.

"Thank you, Daddy and Mummy!" said Ruth. She kissed

their cheeks twice and carried Spot home.

252

15

over the top of Ruth.

46.	Ruth wanted her new dog to be		,
	<ul><li>(1) cute</li><li>(2) small</li><li>(3) short-haired</li></ul>	(	)
47.	Ruth's family went to the pet shop in the	*	
	<ul><li>(1) morning</li><li>(2) afternoon</li><li>(3) evening</li></ul>	(	)
48.	Spot showed that it was pleased to meet Ruth and her fami	ily by 1	first
	<ol> <li>running in circles in the cage</li> <li>wagging its tail after barking twice</li> <li>barking non-stop and wagging its tail twice</li> </ol>	(	)
49.	What did Ruth do after her mother paid for the puppy?		
	<ol> <li>Ruth kissed Spot twice.</li> <li>Ruth looked at Spot lovingly.</li> <li>Ruth kissed her parents' cheeks twice.</li> </ol>	(	)
50.	Which line from the story makes it clear that the family had decided to have Spot?		
	<ol> <li>"It's so cute and tiny," exclaimed Ruth.</li> <li>She fell in love with Spot.</li> <li>"We will take it," said Dad.</li> </ol>	(	)

#### Section I: Comprehension Open-ended (5 x 2m)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions in complete sentences.

#### Dear Aunt Rosita,

I went to the beach with my family last Sunday. It was a bright sunny morning that day. I jumped for joy when I first saw the clear blue sea.

When we reached the beach, my brother spotted a shady spot near a huge tree. We decided to put our bags there. We changed into our swimming trunks and jumped into the water. My sister snorkelled in the deep waters. She was hoping to see some fish in the water. However, the water was too cloudy. Feeling disappointed, she returned to the shady spot after a while.

When it was noon, we were really hungry. We had egg sandwiches and fried rice. We enjoyed ourselves. We were drinking cans of soft drinks ever so often in the late afternoon as it got warmer!

'How I wish you were there too!

Regards,

Liming

254

V Y	There did Liming and his family go last Sunday?
W	hy was Liming's sister disappointed?
V	hich word from the passage has the same meaning as 'happiness'
V	That did they have for lunch?
	Which sentence in the passage tells you that Liming would like Autosita to join them at the beach?

End of Paper

Set by

: Mrs Lim Bee Bee

Vetted by

: P2 English Committee Teachers

http://www.TopSchoolExamPapers.com

255



PEI CHUN PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (2)

······································	······································	······································	
	1 1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	1. 1		31) messy
	2. 1	•	32) bowed
	3.3		33) gown
	4. 2		34) pretty
	5.3		35) angry
	6.3		36) Jason is taking picture with his
	7. 2 8. 1		camera.
	8. 1 9. 1	Sava di S	27\Ali opiovo optima the charolate
	10.	and the state of t	37) Ali enjoys eating the chocolate cake very much.
			cake very much.
	11. 12.		38) The washing machine is not working
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13.		properly.
	14.		property.
	15.	POST SALE OF A STATE OF A POST AND A STATE OF A STATE O	39) Emily and I went to the park for
	16.	100 V 100 V	a walk.
`	17.	事业 "我们,一年看到一个年间,我是一个	
	18.	. 17.4	40) Did Joan buy the table from that
	19.		shop?
	20.		
	21.	- [24] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [4] [	Art Competition.
		crayons	
		1 October 20	
	24.	and the first of t	
	25.	ten sets of	colouring mayerials
	26.		
	27.	<del>-</del>	
	28.	watered	
	29.	was	
	30.	up	

- 41) Bangkok
- 42) making
- 43) wore
- 44) 1
- 45) potatoes
- 46)2
- 47)1
- 48)2
- 49)3
- <u> FAX</u>
- 51)Liming and his family went to the beach last Sunday.
- 52] She could not see any fish in the cloudy water
- 53) The word is "joy."
- 54) They had egg sandwiches and fried rice for lunch
- 55) The sentence is 'How I wish you were there too!

E
---

### Tao Nan School Primary 2 English Language Practice Paper 2 - 2007

	ne:	(	) Date:_	
	ss: <u>P2(</u> ) 2nt's Signaturie:		Marks	::_ <u>·</u> /50
<u>Fill</u>	tion A (5 x 1 mark) in each blank with the mos each word once only.	st suitable wor	'd given in	the box.
THE TAXABLE PROPERTY OF THE PR	competition disguised	reception	leisure	pretended
	festivals test	pharmacy	parties	stre <i>s</i> śful
1.	People of different race	s celebrate di	fferent _	
2.	After seeing the doctor,	I collected m	y medicine	e at the
3.	Mr Ahmad spent most of river.	f his	time	fishing by the
4.	Witch Glenda attend the king's birthda	herself y party.	as a princ	ess in order to
5. ·	Candy took part in thea prize.		_because	she wanted to win

#### Section B (5 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

<b>ó</b> .	That	rich man is a	s proud as a _	•		
		penguin peacock		parrot puppy	(	)
7.		•	every sec		•	
	(1) (3)	ticks bangs		chimes rings	(	}
8.		went to sleep feel	_	the medicine l	because it	made
		drowsy dreamy	(2) (4)	tired bored	(	)
9.		it my uncle or ery busy.	nce in a	moon beca	iuse my wo	rk keeps
	(1) (3)	red black	(2) (4)	white blue	(	5
10.	Wit	ch Meg	wickedl	y as she stirre	d the caul	dron.
		bleated cackled	, ,	hooted twittered	(	j)

#### Section C (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

11.	Mr Chen will punish his pupils		they are naughty.			
	(1) (3)		, ,	but while	(*	)
12.	Rip \	/an Winkle	up	after sleeping f	or two	enty years.
	- •	wake woke	- •	woken waking	(	)
13.	The	boy jumped	_ _ the	hurdle.		
		through over	- •	above across	_(	}
14.	The	girls did not	to	go swimming eve	ery Si	ınday.
	- •	want wanted		wants wanting	<b>(</b>	)
15.	<del></del>	about animals	s is h	er favourite pas	stime.	
	(1) (3)	Write Writing	(2) (4)	Writes Written	( )	

16.	Joan cannot decide on			dress to wear.			
	•	what whose	• •	which whom	( -	)	
17.	bicycle over there belongs to Jim.						
	(1) (3)	This That	. •	These Those	(	)	
18.	Plea	se remove your shoes		you enter th	ne dar	nce studio.	
		when after	• •	before during	(	5	
19.	May	y always to .	jog in	the park when st	ne is t	ree.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	liking likes	• •	liked like	(	)	
20.	My	uncle fella	hole ar	nd broke his ankl	le.		
	(1) (3)	into out	(2) (4)	from off	į (	)	

Section	-	10		•	
TOPTION	13	17	~ `	1,	
<b>Jec 11011</b>	~	16	Λ.		HUIK
	_	<b>\</b> —	•	-,	

Write a question for each sentence. You must start the question with the given word and end each question with a question mark. Where _____ 21. The boys are going to the cinema. 22. How Jane should brush her teeth twice a day. Section E (3 x 1 mark) Join the two sentences into one, using the word given in the brackets. 23. Mary had a stomachache. Mary cried. (because) 24. Would you like to see my stamps? Would you like to see my phonecards? (or) The pizza is delicious. 25.

(Both)

The salad is delicious.

#### Section F $(5 \times 1 \text{ mark})$

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical mistake. A wrong or missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in each box.

A lion was walking along the seashore when he saw a dolphin in the water.

"Hi!" called the lion. We should be friends. I am King of the (26)
beests and you are the King of the fishes. We should be helping each
(27) other when we are in <u>needed</u> ."
(28) " That's a <u>best</u> idea," agreed the dolphin.
(29)
One day, the lion was fighting with a fox. "Come quickly! the lion
(30)shouted. The dolphin hurried to the <u>adge</u> of the water but found that he
could not go any further as he had no legs.

#### Section G (5 $\times$ 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word given in the brackets.

The Mid-Autumn Festival, also known as the Mooncake Festival, is celebrated by the Chinese. As early as one month (31) _____(before, after, during) the festival, mooncakes and lanterns are already on sale. During the festival, mooncakes (32)_____(is, are, were) presented as gifts to friends and relatives. For the young ones, the festival will be dull without lanterns. There are many lanterns on sale for children to choose from. (33) _____ (These, Those, This) lanterns are usually very colourful. The most enchanting sight is that of children (34)_____ (walk, walked, walking) with (35)_____ (our, their, your) lanterns.

It is truly beautiful!

#### Section $H(4 \times 1 \text{ mark})$

Read the advertisement carefully. Then use the information to fill in the blank with the most suitable answer.

#### Family Fun Walk!

Time:

7.30 a.m.

Date:

9 November 2007

Venue:

National Stadium

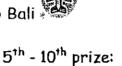
Distance: 10 km

Entry fees: Adult \$5

Child \$3



!st prize- 4 air tickets to Bali





11th - 15th prize: Yummy ice-cream cake

2nd - 4th prize: XYZ computer

16th - 20th prize:



Lave a Nice Do

- 36. The walk will be held in the month of _
- A total of _____XYZ computers will be given away. 37.
- Participants must report at the _____ for the walk.
- 39. Participants need to walk ______ to complete the event.

#### Section I

Read the passage carefully. Then answer questions 40 to 46 that follow.

Your answers must be based on the passage.

Jane had a smart parrot called Furball which liked to talk. Every morning, it would wish Jane 'Good Day!' after she had worn her shoes, ready for school.

One Saturday, Jane placed the cage in which Furball was kept on the floor to clean it. Then she went to the kitchen to take a piece of cloth and some water. Her baby brother, John, crawled to the cage and opened the door. Furball hopped out of the cage, wished John 'Good Day!' and flew away.

When Jane returned from the kitchen, she was upset that Furball had escaped. She cried the whole day for his return.

One stormy night, a noise woke Jane up. She listened carefully. "Squawk! Good Day! Squawk!" Jane rushed to the balcony and found Furball totally soaked. She wrapped the shivering bird with a towel and took him to the vet the next day.

"Your bird has caught a bad cold," said Dr Doolittle. "Feed him two drops of this medicine twice a day," he added. Jane followed the doctor's instruction and a few days later, Furball recovered. This time, Jane did not need a cage to keep Furball with her. He refused to leave and stood on her shoulder all the time, wishing her 'Good Day!'

# Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided. $(3 \times 1 \text{ mark})$

<b>4</b> 0.	Furball wished Jane 'Good Day!' just before						
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	she left the house it hopped out of its cage it was treated by Dr Doolittle she went to bed on that stormy night	(	)			
41.	Jane	e described Furball as apet.					
	(1) (2)	timid proud					

- 42. Which one of the following statements is incorrect?
  - (1) Furball enjoyed talking.
  - (2) Jane took good care of Furball.
  - (3) Dr Doolittle fed Furball its medicine.
  - (4) Jane stopped crying when Furball returned. ( )

(3)

(4)

gentle

playful

nsv	ver the tollowing questions in complete sentences. (4 x 2 marks)
3.	How was Furball able to leave the cage?
4.	Why did Jane take Furball to the vet?
15.	Why was a cage not needed to keep Furball in the end?
<del>1</del> 6.	Which word in the passage has the same meaning 'moved very quickly'?

End of paper



# ANSWER SHEET

TAO NAN PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT (2)

1. f	esti <b>vals</b>	31)before	36)November
2. pl	harmacy	32)are	37)3
3.10	eisure	33)These	38)National
4. d	isguised	34)walking	stadium
5. c	ompetition	35)their	39)10km
6.3			40).1
7.1			41)4
8.1		i Marke Area Ari	42) 3
9.4		hn,opened the ca	ge.
10.	FULL VIEW CONTROL OF THE CONTROL OF		and Service Control
11.		ırball was unwell	
12.			
13.		urball was on Jar	ne's should all
14.	14 (44 Cu 2) 1 Cu 1 C	ne time.	
15.	<ul> <li>Section 1 - Control of the Control of</li></ul>		
16.	1971년 - 1975	The word is "rush	ied."
17.	발표성이 100mm (100mm) 100mm (100		
18.	/ T		
19.			
20.			
	Where are the bo	가득 하는 것이름으면 하는 그는 그렇게 하는 것이다.	. hh.n
		should Jane brush	A Company of the Comp
23.		use she had a sto	선생님 사람들은 사람들이 살아 있다면 하는 것이 없었다.
	* 1 × 5 = -		or my postcards.
	beasts	and the salad are	e deilerous.
	need		
	good		
20. 29.	good "		
	edge		
50.	euge		

Your Score



#### RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

#### SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2) 2007

	Out of		
	55 marks	•	<del>خ</del> .
		Class	Leve
	Highest		
	score		
	Average	•	
_	score		
	Parent's		
		i e	

			•	Highest	
Name :		Class: P 2	Index No:	score	
				Average	
23 October 2007	ENGLISH I	_ANGU	AGE ATT: 1h 15mir	score	
~				Parent's	
				_ Signature	<u> </u>
·					
Section A:	10 x 1 mark	<b>)</b> .			
	=	-	I write its number	in the brev	cka+c
Choose me i	1031 301 10016	word dife	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	in the blue	-NC13.
1 Every mo	rning Farman	Smith a	oes to the	+o f	aad hic
horses.	ining, i di mei	Silli i i g	Jes 10 The	10 )	eeu ms
-		(2)			
(1) sty			pen		
(2) lair		(4)	stable	(	}
2. We go to	the	to	make a pair of sp	ectacles.	
, =	mstress		- '		
(2) opti			cobbler -	·· (	)
	.,				
	•		the oranges fo	or me.	
(1) tea	r	(3)	break	•	
(2) pee		(4)	crack		)
4. The cash	ier gave me a	-	for the pay	ment I ma	de.
(1) · rew		(3)	receipt	,,,,,,,,,,	~ <del>~</del> .
(2) cou	•	(4)	naner	1	1
7 2 - 7		17'	. n 11 / F . I		,

273

5	. The	e cup of coffee is:	so hot the	at Ben has to $_$	it.	
	(1)	sip	(3)	gulp		
	(2)	suck	. (4)	drink	(	):
272.142				•		
6	. My	father asked the	waiter fo	r the	to order f	food for us
	(1)	menu	(3)	book		
	(2)	recipe	(4)	record	( -	)
· 7.	Aft	er working on the	computer	for a long time,	Mr Lim took (	 1
		by listening	g to music	:.		
	(1)	relaxation	. (3)	recreation		
	(2)	leisure	(4)	break		)
8.	Tom	n is as	_ as a wo	lf. He could eat	two large bow	ls of
			(3)	bia		
	- •	ćunning hunama	(4)		(	1
	(2)	hungry	(4)			)
9.	. She	goes to her moth	er for	when s	she has a prob	lem.
	(1)	instructions	(3)	advice	••	
	(2)	permission	(4)	plans	(	)
10	). Ha	· ive you read any bo	ook writte	en by that	?	
	(1)	character	(3)	illustrator		
	(2)	author	(4)	publisher	<b>,</b>	}
	(-)		(.)	L ===		,

11.	My 1	friends and I enjoyed		at the play	ground.	
	(1)				,	
	(2)	ourselves	(4)	themselves	(	)
12.		re were many lovely to	y <u>s</u> in '	the store but most	of	
		e expensive.				
		it	(3)	them		
	(2)	his	(4)	theirs	(	}
13.	Loo	k! Mr Tan	th	e naughty boy for s	tealing h	is app
		scolds		scold	_	
	(2)	scolded	(4)	is scolding	(	)
l4.	Kati	e is the	of the	e three sisters.		
	(1)	beautifully	<b>(</b> 3')	more beautiful		
	(2)	beautiful	(4)	most beautiful	(	}
15.	"Too	day is th	an yes	sterday," said Mei N	Nei.	
	(1)	warm	(3)	warmer	*	
	(2)	warmly	(4)	warmest	(	)
16.	Mike	e a sand	dwich	for breakfast ever	y mornino	7.
	(1)	prepares	(3)	am preparing	_	
		prepared		is preparing	_	

17.	***		can I visit Helen to give her a present?" Doris				
	aske	d her father	<b>.</b>		<u></u>		
	<b>(1)</b>	What	(3)	Why			
	(2)	When	(4)	Which	(	)	
18.	Mrs	Ho uses	oil to	fry the veget	ables than the fis	h.	
	(1)	a little	(3)	less			
	(2)	a few	(4)	least	(	)	
10	ch:i	d	· ins	anastad in du	awina can iain tha	Ami	
19.	Club	dren who ).		eresieu in ur	awing can join the	ALI	
	(1)	is	(3)	has			
	(2)	are	(4)	have	. (	)	
20.	Му	classmates a	nd I have been	reading	two o'clock.	Name .	
	(1)	at	(3)	for			
	(2)	during	(4)	since	(	)	

Section C: (5 x 1 mark)	
Choose the most suitable word from the box to complete the sentences	
Use each word once only.	

paw	beak	cure	- pain	
neck	throat	remove	help	AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY

One day, a lion swallowed a bone while he was eating. The bone got

stuck in his Ho	e tried all ways to
(21)	(22)
the bone but was not able to get	it out. He was crying in
•	(23)

Just then, the lion thought of his good friend, the crane, and

	**	* *	
decided to ask her for	With her long	· .	
(24		(25)	

the crane could get the bone out easily.

Section D:  $(5 \times 1 \text{ mark})$ Choose the <u>most suitable word</u> from the box to complete the sentences. Use each word <u>once</u> only.

gracefully	wind	highest	colourfully
current	spaces	tallest	sizes

Kite-flying is an interesting pastime among children and adults.

Kites are usually flown in big, open _____, such as parks or

When there is strong ______ kites can fly high into the sky.
(26)

(27)
fields. They come in many shapes and ______. Bigger kites are
(28)

easier to fly than the smaller ones.

During kite-flying competitions, the kite-fliers will get together to

see whose kites can fly the _____. The kite-fliers enjoy seeing (29)

their kites soar ____ in the sky.
(30)

Page 6

278

Section E:  $(5 \times 1 \text{ mark})$ Fill in the blanks with the most suitable <u>preposition</u> from the box. Use each word <u>once</u> only.

against behind from -into
onto under to with

One day, Denise came home feeling very angry. She slammed the door

_____ her and woke her mother up.

Then, she pinched her little brother, Tim, when he spilled his milk

her new shoes. Tim ran howling his (32)

mother. His poor arm was red ______ Denise's pinching.

(34)

Denise's mother asked her, "What's the matter ______(35)

you today? Why are you so angry?"

279

Section  $F: (5 \times 1 \text{ mark})$ 

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable forms of the verb from the box.

.Use each word once only.

sews	sewed	is sewing	were sewing
_ sew	sewing.	are sewing	has sewn

Susan's mother works very hard to support her family. She works as ____ clothes for people at night. (36) a cleaner in the day and _ _____ eight dresses every night. She is able to _ twelve dresses each night so Last month, she ___ (38) that she could buy a birthday present for Susan. Touched by her mother's _____during her free time. love, Susan started (39) Susan and her mother are earning more money as they ____ more clothes now.

280

(40)

# Blank Page

Section  $G: (5 \times 1 \text{ mark})$ Choose the correct punctuation to complete the passage below.

Annie was going through some family albums. She called out(41) "Mum, are there any photographs of my grandparents(42)

Annie(43)s mother exclaimed, "Of course!" She soon returned with a box. "Here is a wedding photograph of my parents (44) she added.

"Mum, they look lovely(45) They are wearing traditional clothes,"

Annie remarked.

## Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets.

41.	<ul><li>(1)[,] comma</li><li>(2)[.] full stop</li><li>(3)[?] question mark</li><li>(4)[!] exclamation mark</li></ul>	(	)
42.	(1)[,] comma		
	<ul><li>(2)[.] full stop</li><li>(3)[!"] exclamation mark and inverted commas</li><li>(4)[?"] question mark and inverted commas</li></ul>	(	)
43.	<ul><li>(1)[,] comma</li><li>(2)[.] full stop</li><li>(3)['] apostrophe</li></ul>		
	(4)[!] exclamation mark	(	}
44.	<ul> <li>(1) [,"] comma and inverted commas</li> <li>(2) [."] full stop and inverted commas</li> <li>(3) [!"] exclamation mark and inverted commas</li> <li>(4) [?"] question mark and inverted commas</li> </ul>	(	)
45.	<ul><li>(1)[,] comma</li><li>(2)[.] full stop</li><li>(3)[?] question mark</li><li>(4)['] apostrophe</li></ul>		,

Section H: (3 x 1 mark).

Read the following diary carefully.

22nd September 2007

Dear Diary,

Yesterday, Aunt Sally came to visit us. She gave my brother, Peter, and me some cookies from a bakery. She always has a pocketful of surprises. On several occasions, she came with my favourite apple tarts. At other times, she brought candies and chocolate bars.

Last month, Peter received a parcel of stickers after mentioning to Aunt Sally that he had enjoyed exchanging stickers with his friends.

After dinner, Aunt Sally played 'tic-tac-toe' and 'pick-up-sticks' with us. We enjoyed the stories she told before bedtime.

We love her as she never fails to work us up into shrieks of laughter. I have to go to bed now.

Cindy

## Choose the correct answer and put a $\checkmark$ tick in the box provided.

46. A box of stickers was delivered to Peter in _____

August	*	
September	-	
October		* + *

47. The writer's brother _____

exchanged stickers with his friends	
gave his apple tart to his sister	
told his aunt to buy him some stickers	

48. The children loved their aunt because she ______during her visit.

met their friends and made them laugh	
baked them some cookies and told jokes	
told stories and played games with them	

Section I: (7 marks)

Read the passage carefully.

One day, a tiger was hunting for food when it saw a hare hopping about in the bushes. It ran after the hare and caught it. Just as the tiger was about to eat it, it saw a young deer.

"I should catch the deer as it has more meat and is tastier," thought the tiger. The tiger let the hare go and then chased the young deer instead.

The deer saw the tiger and ran off as quickly as it could. The tiger gave chase but the deer was too fast for it. After some time, the tiger became tired and decided to take a rest. Meanwhile, the deer had hidden itself behind a tree.

The tiger then decided to look for the hare again but it was nowhere to be found. The poor tiger had to starve that day.

Choose the most suitable answer and put a  $\checkmark$  tick in the box provided. (3×1 mark).

49.	From the passage, the	is the	fastest
	animal.		

hare	
deer	
tiger	

		•	
		became tired	
	•	had escaped	
		had less meat	
Ī.	The most suitable title for the	passage is	***************************************
Ī.	The most suitable title for the		T
Ī.	The most suitable title for the	A Proud Tiger	
5 <b>Ī</b> .	The most suitable title for the		

Answer the following questions in complete sentences. (2x2 marks)

52.	Where was the deer when the tiger was resting?		

53. Which word in the passage tells you that the tiger did not have anything to eat that day?

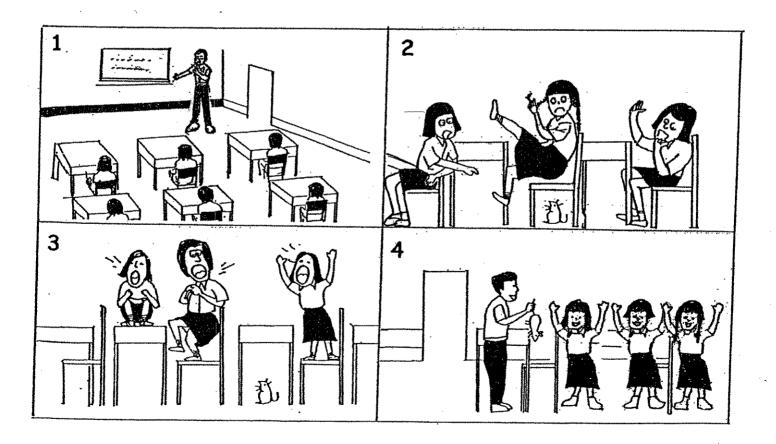
Setters:

Ms Carolina Tan Mdm Lim S.P.

#### Section J: (10 marks)

Write a story of <u>at least 80 words</u> based on the pictures below. You may use the words and phrases in the box. You are encouraged to include other-relevant points to make your composition interesting.

lesson	listened attentively	mouse
dashed across	hid	screamed
stood	frightened	caught
relieved	cheered	settled down



-End of Paper-



### ANSWER SHEET

RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

	1.4	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	31) behind	41)1
	2.2		32) onto	42) 4
	3.2		33) to	43) 3
	4.3		34) from	44) 1
	5.1		35)with	45)2
	6.1		36) sews	
atien Seene Sy	7.4		37) sew	
	8.2		38) sewed	in the second of
	9.3	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	39) sewing	
	10.		40)are sewing	engagen i de la companya de la comp Natarangagen de la companya de la c
	11.		네 설립하고 있습니다. 네가 함께 되었는 것이 되었습니다.	- (1) (2) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1
	12.		6)August	
	13.	* **		
	14.	1 to	7)exchanged sticl	kers with his friends
	15:	1785 A. S.		
	16.		tita la	nd played games with
	17.		them	
	18.			
	19.	An analysis of the second	9)deer	
	20.		50\} <b>1 --</b>	
		throat remove	50)had les meat	
		the state of the s	51)A greedy Tige:	
		help	JI) A greedy Trye.	
		— · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	52) It was hiding	itself behind a tree.
		wind	azire was miding	Ecseri Benrid a cree.
		·	53)The word is ":	starve "
		sizes	object word is .	Starve.
		highest		
		gracefully		
	50.	gracerarry.		

## METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL PRIMARY 2 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007 ENGLISH - SPELLING

Nan	ne:( ) Date: <u>3 Oct 2007</u>
Clas	ss: Pri 2 10.
1.	My brother bought somefor his class project.
2.	anoon to take some of the
3.	During recess, my friends and I had acompetition.
4.	Fandi can the ball across the field with great speed.
5.	Mrs Soh reminded us to be very careful when using our to cut the paper.

	DICTATION	
		***************************************
	·	
	•	
		- 100/7
	-	
		***************************************
	•	
		,**************************************
		-
******		

# METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY) PRIMARY 2 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007

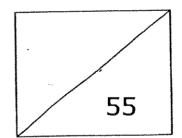
#### **ENGLISH**

	1	١
Name:	•	J
Maille.	•	,

Class: Pri 2. _____

Date: 3 October 2007

#### Marks obtained:



#### Section 1: Vocabulary (20 marks)

B) coop C) pond D) eyrie  ( )  The clapped when the magician pulled the rabbit out of his jacket.  A) mob B) audience C) assembly D) spectators  ( )  The turkey loudly when the dog chased it round the yard.  A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled  ( )  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment  ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick		he farmer puts all his chickens in a/an that they cannot run away.	
C) pond D) eyrie  ( )  The clapped when the magician pulled the rabbit out of his jacket.  A) mob B) audience C) assembly D) spectators  ( )  The turkey loudly when the dog chased it round the yard.  A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled  ( )  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment  ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	A) nest		
D) eyrie ( )  The clapped when the magician pulled the rabbit out of his jacket.  A) mob B) audience C) assembly D) spectators ( )  The turkey loudly when the dog chased it round the yard.  A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled ( )  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	B) coop		
Theclapped when the magician pulled the rabbit out of his jacket.  A) mob B) audience C) assembly D) spectators ( )  The turkeyloudly when the dog chased it round the yard.  A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled ( )  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	- <b>' '</b>	(	١
of his jacket.  A) mob B) audience C) assembly D) spectators  ()  The turkey loudly when the dog chased it round the yard.  A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled  () wrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment  ()  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	<i>5</i> , 0 <b>,</b> 1.0		,
assembly D) spectators  ( )  The turkey loudly when the dog chased it round the yard.  A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled  ( )  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment  ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word		clapped when the magician pulled the rabbit o	ut
3) audience C) assembly D) spectators  ()  The turkey loudly when the dog chased it round the yard.  A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled  ()  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment  ()  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	A) mob	·	
D) spectators ( )  The turkey loudly when the dog chased it round the yard.  A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled ( )  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	B) audience		
The turkey loudly when the dog chased it round the yard.  A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled ( )  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	· ·	4	`
A) cooed B) clicked C) honked D) gobbled  () // In turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  (A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment () // In turned red with on the prince and turned him into a toad.  (A) trick B) spell C) word	o) specialors		)
c) honked c) honked d) gobbled ( )  Itrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket. ( ) envy ( ) anger ( ) happiness ( ) embarrassment ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad. ( ) trick ( ) spell ( ) word		loudly when the dog chased it round the	е
C) honked D) gobbled  ( )  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment  ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	A) cooed		
O) gobbled ( )  Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness O) embarrassment ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	•		
Mrs Lim turned red with and apologised when she had mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  A) envy B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him nto a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	• .		`
nad mistakenly held the hand of another lady's child at the supermarket.  (A) envy (B) anger (C) happiness (D) embarrassment (D) embarrassment (E) on the prince and turned him a toad. (A) trick (B) spell (C) word	o, godolou	(	,
B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment  () The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word			t.
B) anger C) happiness D) embarrassment ( ) The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	A) envy		
D) embarrassment ( )  The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word	B) anger		
The evil witch cast a on the prince and turned him into a toad.  A) trick B) spell C) word			`
nto a toad.  A) trick  B) spell  C) word	o) embajtassment	(	,
B) spell C) word		on the prince and turned him	
B) spell C) word	A) trick		
, the state of the	B) spell		
b) chart	•	(	4
	ondine	(	,

6.	Johan washas died.	when he found out that his per	t hamst	er
	A) truthful     B) bashful     C) grateful     D) sorrowful		(	ý
7.	When my sister goes shopping, without thinking. In the end, sh	, she buys thingse always gives them away.		and
	A) wisely B) happily C) foolishly D) reasonably		(	)
8.	Weiling called her friend to ask spaghetti and meatballs.	her for the	_ to coc	k
	A) list B) menu C) recipe D) report		(	)
9.	Ming puts on his swimmingpool.	before he div	es into	the
	A) jeans B) trunks C) trousers D) costume		(	)
10	. Mrs Ho ar on her bed of roses.	ngrily at the naughty children w	ho step	ped
	A) yelled B) mumbled C) whispered D) stammered		(	)

B) Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box. Use each word only **ONCE**. (5 X 1m)

neatly	brighten	discover	shoppers	enlarge
counters	pedestrians	strangely	booths	locate

Last Sunday, Mrs Li and Sumei went to a newly-opened supermarket.			
There were many (11) as there was a sale. There were			
rows of colourful lights to (12) up the supermarket.			
The canned food and packet drinks were (13)			
arranged on the shelves. It was easy for us to (14)the			
things we wanted. There were long queues at all the			
(15)			
It was an interesting visit to the supermarket for Mrs Li and her			

Go to Page 4

daughter.

C)	Fill in each blank with the most suitable word. (5 X 1m)		
	Joe, the ant, came across a big piece of cake. Joe knew tha	t it was too	
heav	y for a (16)ant like him to carry it alone.	Не	
decid	ded to get (17) He went back to his nest	which was	
unde	er a tree.		
	Once the ant saw his friends, Joe (18)t	o dance. It	
was	a dance that told the rest that he had found (19)	*	
Afte	r that, he led the way. All the ants (20)t	ogether to	
carr	y the piece of cake back.		
	Soon they reached the nest and the ants had lots to eat for a	while.	
Sec	tion 2: Grammar (20 marks)		
A)	Choose the correct answer for each blank and then write A, E the brackets. (10 X 1m)	3, C or D in	
21.	Does Loisdancing every Wednesday?		
	A) go B) goes C) gone D) went	. <b>(</b> ·	)
22.	"I cannot reach books on that shelf. Cahelp me?" asked Sushila.	n someone	9
	A) this B) that C) these D) those	(	)

A) my B) me C) mine D) myself	(	)
o _j myson		
24. There five biscuits left in the jar.		
A) is B) am C) are D) was	(	<b>)</b>
25. The book that you from the school library is	overo	due.
A) lent B) leased C) missed D) borrowed	(	)
26. A bird builds nest out of twigs.		
A) it B) its C) it's D) itself	(	)
27. Ramli is a talented boy. He can four balls a time.	t one	
A) juggle B) juggles C) juggled D) juggling	. (	. }
28. The rose smells than the carnation.		
A) sweet B) sweetly C) sweeter D) sweetest		· )

Go to Page 6

6

29. McDonald's offers home and fries to your doorstep.				service and bri	ngs burgers
	A) deliver B) delivery C) delivers D) delivered				( ·)
30.	Dr Wu gave Bec she went to cons		mixtuı	re for her bad o	cough when
	A) any B) much C) many D) some				( )
B)	Fill in each bla Use each word	nk with the core I only <u>ONCE</u> . (	rect word from 5 X 1m)	the box.	
	them	myself	you	themselves	it
	It was Mother's	s birthday. Lin	gyi ạnd Wenyi	wanted to mak	e breakfast
for	Mother by (31)		*		
	Breakfast was	ready. Mothe	r was pleasant	ly surprised. L	ingyi said,
"I f	ried the bacon an	d sausages by	(32)		and Wenyi
ma	ide coffee the way	y (33)		_like it. Please	e drink the
col	fee while (34)	*	is hot."	Mother gave th	ne girls a hug
an	d kissed (35)		It was t	he best birthda	y present that
Mo	other ever had.				
				-	Go to Page 7

C)	Each of the underlined words has either a spelling or grammatical error. A wrong or missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in each of the boxes. (4 x ½m)
	(36)
	Shumei loves to paint. She especially enjoys painting stallions, ponys
(37)	(38)
and fo	palś Her father fraims her pictures and hangs them on the walls of the
	(39)
house	e. Shumei's sister Tina, wants to be an artist too.
D)	Fill in each blank with the suitable form of the word in the brackets. (3 x 1m)
	Last Monday, Andy went to school by himself as his mother was not
feelin	g well. Andy (40) (wear) his uniform and had his
lunch	. Then he (41)(put) on his socks and shoes and
(42) _	(leave) the house. He took ten minutes to reach
his sc	chool.
-	

8

#### Section 3: Comprehension (15 marks)

A. Read the passage carefully.

Robin had been saving up to buy a shiny blue skateboard he had seen at a toy store near his home. He went there to take a look at the cost of the skateboard. After that, he started putting part of his daily allowance into his piggy bank. He brought sandwiches to school and had them for recess. Unlike his classmates, he did not buy sweets or soft drinks. Instead, he spent the rest of his allowance on healthy fruit juice from the canteen. His classmates said that he was stingy because he did not spend as much as they did during recess. Robin ignored them whenever they made fun of him.

After a few months, Robin broke open his piggy bank. However, even though he had saved quite a sum of money, he was disappointed as he still did not have enough to buy the blue skateboard. Little did he know that his parents actually knew about his plan to buy the skateboard.

A few days before his eighth birthday, when Robin came back from school, he was very surprised to see the shiriy blue skateboard in his room! His parents decided to buy him the skateboard earlier since his birthday was just around the corner. Robin was delighted. He had both the skateboard and the money that he had saved!

Choose the correct answer for each question and write A, B, C or D in the brackets. (5 X 1m)

43.	Robin was saving up as he had hi	s eye on a
-----	----------------------------------	------------

- A) piggy bank
- B) blue skateboard
- C) packet of sweets
- D) can of soft drinks

( )

	-		9
44.	Robin's friends felt that he was stingy as he		
	A) spent his money only on sweets B) did not spend his money during recess C) did not spend on sweets and soft drinks D) spent a lesser amount of money compared to them	(	j
45.	When Robin broke open his piggy bank, he was		
	A) excited B) delighted C) surprised D) disappointed	(	)
46.	Robin was years old when he received the	ie skatebo	oard.
<b>47</b> .	A) ten B) nine C) eight D) seven In The word "there" Paragraph 1 refers to	(	· )
	A) home B) school C) canteen D) toy store	(	)

10

#### B) Read the passage carefully.

Yanhao and his friends loved to race their bicycles along a quiet road behind his block of flats. Every Sunday, Yanhao's friends would go to his house to join his family for breakfast. After that, they would go downstairs to have a bicycle race.

One Sunday morning, the boys decided that the one who lost the race would have to buy the rest of them ice-cream cones.

They quickly put on their helmets and assembled at the starting line. The race began and soon Yanhao was leading the way. Dinesh was close behind him. Naren and Fahmi were some distance behind. Andy, who was trailing behind, was struggling to catch up. The two leaders were already zooming around the first bend.

As the race continued, Yanhao realised that he was alone up front. Thinking he was the sure winner, he continued cycling towards the finishing line. However, Yanhao was stunned to see his friends waiting for him at the end of the line. It turned out that he had taken a wrong turn!

Ans	wer the following questions in complete sentences. (5 X 211)
48.	Where did Yanhao and∕his friends love to cycle?
	<u>.</u>

	.11
19.	What did the boys usually do before they started to race?
50.	の十 Who were the two leaders the beginning of the race?
	- <u>- ` -                               </u>
51.	Why was Yanhao stunned to see his friends?
52.	(a) Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'gathered'?
	(b) Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'shocked'?

End of Paper
Please check your work! ©



### ANSWER SHEET

M G S PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

- 1. B 2.B 3. D 4. D 5. B 6. D 7. C 8. C 9. B 10. A 11. shoppers 12. brighten 13. neatly 14. locate 15. counters 16. little 17. help 18. started 19. food 20. worked 21. A 22. D 23. C 24. C 25. D 26. B
- 31) themselves 32)myself 33) you 34)it 35) them 36) ponies 37). 38) frames 39), 40) wore 41) put 42) left 43)B 44) D 45) D 46) D

47) D

quiet road behind Yanhao's block of flats.
49) The boys went to Yanyao's house to eat breakfast with Yanyao's family.
50) The two leaders were Yanhao

48) They loved to cycle along a

51) It was because his friends were at the finishing line.

and Dinesh.

52)a)The word is "assembled." b)The word is "stunned."

27. A

28. C 29. B

30. D

#### PEI CHUN PUBLIC SCHOOL SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2, 2007 LISTENING COMPREHENSION PRIMARY 2

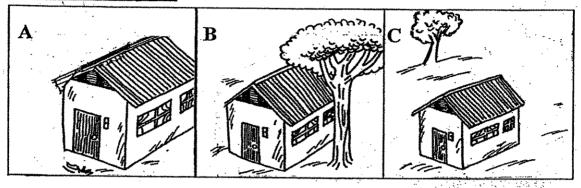
	ne: ss: P 2 ( ) ject Teacher:		( ) Date Mar	e: 11 October 2007 rks: 20
<b>A</b> )	Sound Discri Listen carefu Choose the co	illy to your tea orrect answer	acher.	letter A, B or C.
		A	В	C
	1.	Α	В	С
	2.	A	В	Ć
	3.	Α	В	С
	4.	Α	В	<b>C</b> .
	5.	A	В	С

EL/LC/P2/SA2/2007/Page 1 of 4

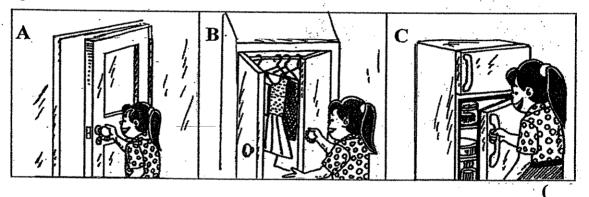
#### B) Picture Matching (5 x 1 m)

Look at the pictures carefully. Choose the correct picture that matches the sentence which your teacher will read to you. Write the letter, A, B or C in the brackets provided.

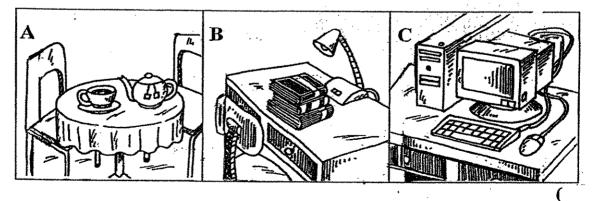
#### Practice Example 2



#### Question 6

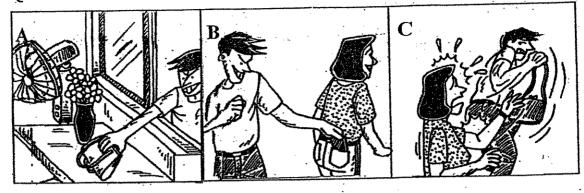


#### Question 7

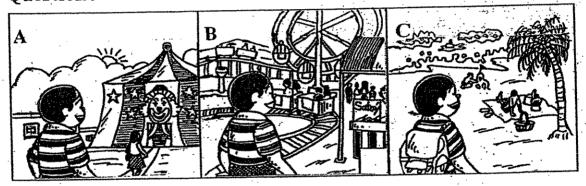


EL/LC/P2/SA2/2007/Page 2 of 4

#### **Question 8**



#### Question 9



#### Question 10



EL/LC/P2/SA2/2007/Page 3 of 4

C)	Spellin	g (10	x 1m)
$\sim$ ,	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	<b>~ \ - ~</b>	44 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4

Listen to the teacher carefully as each sentence is read to you. Write the missing word in the blank provided.

Ammais with tinee body	parts and six legs are carred
The	of the lion frightened the tourists.
The pupils have to doschool hall daily.	reading in the
Did you	the parcel I sent you a week ago?
Children must be taught	to cross the road
Meimei has to put the ir	nvitation cards into the
· · · · · b	pefore sending them.
My cousin sent me a was overseas.	of himself when he
It isthe early days.	to know what Singapore was like in
Isn't it	to relax after a tiring day at school?
	•

THE END

EL/LC/P2/SA2/2007/Page 4 of 4

#### Pei Chun Public School Semestral Examination 2, 2007 English Language Paper Rrimary 2

Nam	ne:	) Date: 24 October 2007
Class: Primary 2 ( )  Time: 1hr 30 min  Subject Teacher:  Parent's Signature:  Section A: Vocabulary (10 x 1 mark)  Choose the correct answer and write its numbrackets provided.  1. Ravi scored a goal when he  the net.  (1) threw (2) rolled (3) kicked  2. John looks upset because he is may scold him for losing his bicycle.	Marks:	
		This Paper 60
Tim	e: 1hr 30 min	
Sub	ject Teacher :	Composition 10
Par	ent's Signature :	; ;
Cho	oose the correct answer and write its nockets provided.	
ł.		
	(1) threw (2) rolled	
2.	John looks upset because he is may scold him for losing his bicycl	e. that his parents
	<ul><li>(1) excited</li><li>(2) worried</li><li>(3) surprised</li></ul>	( )

EL/P2/SA2/2007/Page 1 of 13 :

3.	Lindy her food too quickly and she almost cholon a fishball.				
	<ul><li>(1) tasted</li><li>(2) chewed</li><li>(3) swallowed</li></ul>		(	<b>)</b>	
4.	The gardener used the plants.	d the hose to	jets of water of	o <b>n</b>	
	<ul><li>(1) open</li><li>(2) spray</li><li>(3) break</li></ul>		(	)	
5.	Having performed in the circus for many years, theis able to walk bravely across the tightrope.				
	<ul><li>(1) artist</li><li>(2) acrobat</li><li>(3) astronaut</li></ul>	•	,	)	
6.	The mother bear g scare him away fr		at the hunter. It is try	ing to	
	<ul><li>(1) softly</li><li>(2) gently</li><li>(3) fiercely</li></ul>		(	)	
7.	Sue mixes all the milk shake.	ingredients in a	to make so	me	
	(1) rice cooker (2) refrigerator (3) food process	sor -	(	) 312	

Top School Exam Papers

8.	The poor fly is caught in the spider's	*	
	(1) web (2) hive (3) nest	(	;
9.	Raju wearing the green shirt be his favourite colour.	cause green is n	ot
	<ul><li>(1) likes</li><li>(2) dislikes</li></ul>		
	(3) loves	(	)
10.	They want to the marbles according them they will put them into different bags.	ording to their s	izes.
	<ul><li>(1) sort</li><li>(2) shift</li><li>(3) sweep</li></ul>	(	)
Ch	etion B: Grammar (5 x 1 mark) oose the correct answer and write its number (1 ckets provided.	, 2 or 3) in the	
11.	Weiming cannot buy the storybook because language money with him.	he does not have	e
	(1) much (2) a few		
	<ul><li>(2) a few</li><li>(3) many</li></ul>	(.	, )

12.	The	boys hurt	in the jungle as they were	e tryii	ng to
	find	their way out.			
	(1)	himself			
	(2)	ourselves	•		
•	(3)	themselves		(	)
	•	•- •			
13.	Suli	ng can run	than her two older broj	Kers.	
	(1)	fast			
	(2)	faster			
	(3)	fastest		(	)
14.	Doe	es Weide	a box of colour pencils?		
	(1)	has			
	(2)	have		,	
	(3)	had		(	)
15.		ijay wants to be a f ple's lives.	irefighter he war	nts' to	save
	(1)	SO			
		when			
	(3)	because		(	)
	` '		<del>-</del>		

### Section C: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark) Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box.

#### USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

running	soaring	ground	faintest
coming	flowerpots	hearing	smell

A fox is a hunter, so it has a very good sense of			
nearing to pick up even the (16)sound of			
small animals moving nearby. The fox swivels its ears to hear			
where the sound is (17) from. Hares are			
animals that are hunted, so they need good (18)			
to pick up sounds of any other enemy. As soon as hares			
hear an alarming sound, they prick up their ears before			
(19) away very quickly on their long legs.			
Hares also thump their back legs on the (20)			
to warn each other of danger when they are out in the wild.			

Section D: Grammar Cloze (5 x 1 mark)
Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box.

### USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

nh	under	to	between	····
oyer	beside	øf	through	-

On Sunday, the eighth of July, a man climbed into Gopal's

house (21)	an open window. That night,
Gopal went to bed early.	He was alone and he forgot to close the
windows. A robber climb	ped into his room and opened the drawers.
He knocked (22)	a vase clumsily. Gopal woke
(23)	and saw the robber. Gopal got hold
(24)	an umbrella and hit him. The robber
fainted and fell (25)	the ground. Gopal
tied him up and called the	police.

#### Section E: Word Order (5 x 2 marks)

Arrange the words in the correct order to form correct sentences or questions. Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full stop(.) or a question mark(?).

- 26. trained work to do elephants heavy are
- 27. the match did not win boys football the

28. <u>his family out to Mr Wong take decides</u>

- 29. Mr Li dogs does like or cats
- 30. home his sisters to stayed Hassan look after

#### Section F: Editing (5 x 1 mark)

Read the sentences below. Wrong or missing punctuation marks are circled and grammatical mistakes are underlined. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the boxes provided. An apostrophe is indicated by 's or s'.

21 The help in the second seco

- 31. The baby is sleeping quiet in the baby cot.
- 32. May I use the telephone, please
- 33. Look! The soldier(s) uniform is dirty.
- 34. Look at that birds outside the window! They are resting on the tree branches.
- 35. Mr Toh rakes the leaves waters the plants and pulls the weeds.

EL/P2/SA2/2007/Page 8 of 13

# Blank Page

#### Section G: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2 or 3) in the brackets provided.

During my younger days, I lived with my parents, five sisters and three brothers in a village. My family was poor and life was hard. My parents worked very hard in the farm.

I had always wanted to go to school so that I could become a doctor when I grew up. However, my parents could not afford to send all of us to school. Only my brothers went to school. The girls had to stay at home and learn to do housework.

Being the youngest girl in the family, my only duty was to water the vegetables every morning. I would spend the rest of the day feeding and playing with the chickens and ducks. Sometimes,

10 my sisters sewed and I would learn from them. My brothers had to fetch the water from the well after school.

We were very obedient children. My parents were very strict but they loved us a lot. I really missed the days I spent with my family in the village. That was the most memorable part of my life.

36.	This writer is telling a story about her		*
	<ul><li>(1) school days</li><li>(2) working life</li><li>(3) childhood days</li></ul>	(	)
37.	The writer's wish was to	when she	e
	grew up.		
	<ol> <li>treat the sick and injured</li> <li>sew clothes for the family</li> <li>rear chickens and ducks in the farm</li> </ol>	(	)
38.	The writer did not get to go to school because		
	<ol> <li>she had to do housework</li> <li>her parents did not have the money</li> <li>she was the youngest in the family</li> </ol>	(	)
39.	The writer's main job in the farm was to	·	
	<ul> <li>(1) water the vegetables</li> <li>(2) feed the chickens and ducks</li> <li>(3) fetch the water from the well</li> </ul>		)
40.	The most enjoyable time of the writer's life was		
	<ul><li>(1) going to school</li><li>(2) doing housework</li><li>(3) living in the village</li></ul>	(	· ` )
EL/	P2/SA2/2007/Page 11 of 13		221

#### Section H: Comprehension Open-ended (5 x 2 marks)

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow. Answer in complete sentences.

It was a hot afternoon. Kumar was on his way to meet Ben for a game of badminton. As he was early, he decided to go to the supermarket to buy a cold drink.

When Kumar was about to reach the supermarket, he spotted a black bag lying beside a bench. Feeling curious, he picked up the bag and opened it. To his surprise, he saw many stacks of fifty dollar notes. In the bag was another brown envelope. He was really shocked to discover a diamond necklace in it.

At first, Kumar wanted to keep the bag for himself. However, after some thought, he decided to take it to the nearest police 10 station instead. He was about to leave the place when someone pointed something sharp on his back.

"Drop the bag or I will shoot," the stranger told Kumar.

Kumar had no choice but to do what he was told. With that, the stranger took the bag and fled.

322

15

Wł	nat was in the envelope?
W	hat did Kumar finally do with the bag?
-	-
V	hy did Kumar drop the bag?
V	Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'ran away'

#### **End of Paper**

Set by : Mrs Patricia Pch Vetted by : P2 EL Committee teachers

EL/P2/SA2/2007/Page 13 of 13 - 4



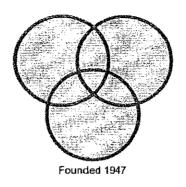
# ANSWER SHEET

PEI CHUN PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

1. The	
1.1	26) Elephants are trained to do heavy
2.3	work.
3.3	
4.2	27) The boys did not win the football
5, 2	match.
6.3	
	28) Mr Wong decides to take his family
8. 1	out.
9.2	
	29)Does Mr Li like dogs or cats?
11. 1	
12. 3	30) Hassan stayed home to look after
13. 2	his sister.
14. 2	
15. 3	31) quietly 36) 3
16. faintest	32)? 37)1
17. coming	33) <b>′s</b>
18. hearing	34) those 39) 1
19. running	35), 40)3
20. ground	
21. through	41)He wanted to have a game of
22. over	badminton with Ben.
23. up	
24. of	42) There was a diamond necklace in
25. to	the envelope.
	현실 경기 (1997년 - 1997년 - 1997년 - 1997년
	43)He decided to take it to the
nearest police	station.

44) He did not want to die.

. 45) The word "fled" has the same meaning as 'ran away'.



#### 南侨小学

# NAN CHIAU PRIMARY SCHOOL SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2 2007 ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2 PRIMARY 2

Name:	(	)	Marks 55	
Class: Pr 2			Duration : 1h 15min	
Date: 25 October 2007		Par	ent's Signature:	<b></b>

Instructions to Pupils:

- 1. Do NOT open this booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2. Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3. Answer all questions.

*This booklet consists of 13 pages altogether.

Setter: Mr Hazrin

#### Section A: Grammar MCQ (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

1.	How_	sugar di	id you put in m	ny cup of	coffee	∋?	
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	little more much many		·		(	)
2.	Sarah	andv	will clean up th	ne mess.			
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	I me we she				(	)
3.		knows why	Ali left early y	esterday.			
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	Nobody Nothing Anything Everything				. (	
4.	The do	g growled	at the s	tranger.			
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	softly sweetly fiercely fluently		•		(	)

5.	I am v	vearing	watch which my mothe	er bough	nt for
	me for	my birthday.			
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	a an the that		. (	}
6.	Ali cou	uld not walk for	two months he	had br	oken
	his leg	,		٠. ،	,
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	so and when because		(	}
7.	David the rad		nedal as he was the	runr	ner in
w	(1) (2) (3)	fast faster fastest most fast		(	}
8.	cupbo	•	me to keep that pile of	books ir	ו the
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	Must Could Would Should		(	1

9.	We we	ere	badminton during recess yeste	rday	•
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	play plays played playing		(	)
10.	Who p	out bo	ooks at the back of the classroom	?	
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	this that these those		(	)
Cho	tion B: V oose the ckets pro	correct answ	NCQ (5 x 1 mark) wer and write its number 1, 2, 3 or	r <b>4 i</b> n	ı the
11.	The fa	rmer brough	t the horses back into the	in	the
	evenin	g.			
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	farm barn field stable		(	)
12.	The po	irrot	loudly when the naughty boy	use	d a
	stick to	poke at it.			
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	cooed chirped gobbled squawked		(	)

3

Mrs Lim is raking the _____ in her garden. 13. (1) roots (2) trunks (3)leaves (4) branches My father always gives me the _____ from his letters for 14. my collection. label (1) cards (2)stamps (3)(4) stickers The beaver's _____ is made of logs, stones and mud. 15. (1) eyrie

4

1

(2)

(3) (4) cabin lodge

stable

#### Section C: Grammar Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Then fill in the blanks with the correct word from the box. Use each word ONCE only.

рń	111	are	to
gnd	with	have	over

The fish in our aquarium are looking rather (16) _____ and most of them are turning kind of green around the gill.

I might have fed them too much food, forgot to clean their tank, or maybe they are allergic, to the toys (17) ______rubbish I sank.

Perhaps I broke the thermostat.

I could (18) _____ cut their air.

What's certain is they (19) _____ sīckly from my downright lack of care.

But even though they are looking ill
I still have cause to gloat;
they are obviously talented—
they are learning how (20) ______float!

Adapted from Kenn Nesbitt (Sick Fish)

#### Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Then fill in the blanks with the correct word from the box. Use each word <u>ONCE</u> only.

tired edges leave hungry
smooth grateful agitated relatives

The next morning, the traveller said good-bye to his new friends in the village. It was time for him to (21) ______ "I want you to have this," the traveller said as he handed the (22)_____, oval stone to the villagers. "Now you will always be able to make stone soup together, and you will never be (23)_____or sad or grumpy again." Each of the villagers hugged the traveller and told him to come back and visit some time. They were all very (24)_____ and hoped to see the traveller again. As the traveller headed out of the village, he stumbled over another stone in the road. He picked it up and admired its dark, jagged (25)_____. The traveller looked at it carefully. "You never know when a stone like this might come in handy," he said to himself as he placed it in his bag.

Adapted from: Stone Soup

#### Section E: Word Order (5 x 1mark)

Rearrange the words to form proper sentences. Each sentence ends with a full stop or a question mark.

- 26. freshly wall They painted not should against lean the
- 27. <u>children</u> <u>collecting</u> <u>are</u> <u>The</u> <u>beach</u> <u>the</u> <u>sea shells</u> <u>along</u>

28. <u>anymore used fan The cannot be</u>

29. <u>hammer Can to this you me hand a knock nail</u>

30. <u>drove market the mother some and fruits bought</u>

<u>Patricia's to</u>

Section F: Editing (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Grammatical and punctuation mistakes are circled and spelling mistakes are underlined. Put in the correct punctuation mark or word in each of the boxes above the mistakes.

The dog, the cat, and the duck kept their eyes on their cards. "Not
(31)
us (?)" they mumbled. "Can't you see we're busy?"
(32)
The hen (stand) up and fixed her apron. "I'll harvest it
(33)
myself (!)" she said. The little red hen took her cutting tools to the
(34)
garden. This time the five chicks were waited for her. The family
(35)
cut the weat and tied it into bundles. They sang songs, and soon
the hard work was done.
Adapted from: The Little Red Hen

#### Section G: Comprehension Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully and then fill in each blank with a suitable word.

Salmah was a Primary 2 pupil. She was one of the
(36) girls in her class so she sat in the last row. But
Salmah had (37)eyesight. She found it difficult to
read the words on the (38) Her teacher moved
her a few more rows up, but she still could not see the words
(39)
"You must ask your mother to take you to the optician to
make a pair of (40)' her téacher told her.
Salmah nodded obediently.
Adapted from: Glasses for Salmah

# Section H: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 1 mark) Read the following poster carefully. Choose the most appropriate answer and write its number 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

Muthu was our school watchman. He took care of our school and its grounds. Every evening he walked round the school to make sure that everything was all right. Once Muthu saw a man trying to climb over the school gate, and he quickly chased him away.

We all liked Muthu very much for he was a very friendly man and he liked to joke with us. He used to pull our ears or hair and make us shout out. Then he would laugh loudly. His head was very bald and shining. Sometimes we were very naughty and teased him about his head.

"It's as bright as a mirror, Muthu," I said. "I can see my face in it!"

"What about your ears Ali?" Muthu teased back. "They are as big as an elephant's!" We all laughed.

One day, Muthu told us that he was going to retire. He said he was already too old to work and he was going back to India. We were very sad. We decided to give him a party and a present for his last day.

I collected some money from my classmates. We bought some cakes and drinks for the party. At first we wanted to buy Muthu a present with the rest of the money but we did not know what he wanted. So we gave him the money in an envelope.

Adapted from: Goodbye, Muthu

41.	As	the watchman, Muthu would take c	are (	of the
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	school grounds wooden house school and its grounds	(	}
42.	The	pupils liked Muthu because he liked to		········•
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	pull their ears pull their hair joke with them make them shout	(	j
43.	Whe	en Ali teased Muthu about his head,	he	would
44.	(1) (2) (3) (4) Mutl	pull Ali's ear pull Ali's hair laugh loudly tease Ali back hu was retiring because	. (	}
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	he was too old to work he had to go back to India the school did not need him anymore he did not like working in the school	(	}
45.	The y	oupils did not buy Muthu a present as	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	all the money was used there was not enough money they did not know what to buy he preferred the money in an envelope	(	· }

# Section I: Comprehension Open-ended (5 x 2 marks) Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

"I want to draw something, not colour something somebody else drew," Jon whispered to himself. Jon was a good artist. Ever since he was able to hold a pencil, he had been drawing whatever he saw.

Mrs. Watson's class was studying animals. Most of the kids enjoyed this. "Perhaps I can do a zebra," thought Jon. "That's what I would rather do. I can do the lion later." He turned his paper over and started to draw the zebra's body, adding more and more detail until the picture was done.

Mrs. Watson was walking around the room. Jon heard her footsteps get closer to his desk and then stop. He slowly looked up at her, expecting a disapproving look.

"Jon, what is this?" inquired Mrs. Watson.

"It's a picture of a zebra," Jon answered faintly.

"Class, please stop what you are doing," said Mrs. Watson as she picked up Jon's paper. He was worried. "She is going to tell the whole class I didn't follow instructions," thought Jon.

"Jon has a very interesting picture he has drawn," Mrs. Watson told the class, with excitement in her voice. "It is of a zebra."

To Jon, she said, "Jon, I had no idea you were such a great artist. This is wonderful!"

Jon let out a big sigh of relief as he watched Mrs. Watson hang the picture of the zebra on the wall.

Adapted from: Just Let Me Draw! (obcteoch.com)

339

50. Which <b>three-word phrase</b> in the passage tells you that Jon was no longer worried in the end?	
49. Why was Jon worried when Mrs. Watson picked his drawing up	>?
What does the word " <u>this</u> " refer to?	
48. "Jon, what is <u>this</u> ?" inquired Mrs. Watson.	**
	<u>-</u>
47. When did Jon start drawing?	
46. Why was Jon unhappy when he had to colour the picture of c lion?	ľ

End of paper



# ANSWER SHEET

NAN CHIAU PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

1.3	26) They should not lean against the
2.1	freshly painted wall.
3.1 4.3	27) The children are collecting sea
5.3	shells along the beach.
6.4	
7.3	28) The fan cannot be used anymore.
8.2	oover to knock
9.4 10.4	29)Can you hand me a hammer to knock this nail.
10.4	
12.4	30) Patricia's mother drove to the
13. 3	market and bought some fruits.
14, 3	31), 32)stood 33), 34)waiting
15. 3 16. Ill	31), 32) Stood 33), 34) watering
17. and	35) wheat 36) tallest 37) bad
18. have	는 기계에 가장하는 전환에 가면 등록 발표하다. 
19. are	38) white board 39) clearly 40) glasses
20. to	41) 4 42) 3 43) 4 44) 1 45) 3
21. leave 22. smooth	41) 4 42) 3 43) 4 44) 1 45) 3
23. hungry	and the second of the second o
24. gratefu	1 46) When Jon was unhappy he had draw
25. edges	something not colour something
	somebody else drew.

- 47) He start drawing when he was able to hold a pencil.
- 48) It refers to Jon's drawing.
- 49) He was worried at Mrs Watson might school him for not following instructions.
- 50) It is sigh of relief.

#### KONG HWA SCHOOL SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO 2007 ENGLISH PAPER 2 PRIMARY TWO

Na	ame:	(´)		50	
	ass: Primary 2/		Parent's Sign	ature.	
Da	te: Thursday 24 October 2	2007		aidic.	
	ration: 60 minutes				
Foi	ction E: Grammar (10 × 1 reach question, choose t brackets provided.	<u>m)</u> he most suitable answer a	nd write its n	umbe	rir
1.	Please be	_ time. I don't want you to be	e late for the c	oncerf	t.
	1) at	2) behind			•
	3) in	4) on		(	)
2.	We must be very careful	we cross the r	oad.		
	1) later	2) immediately			
	3) when	4) near		(	)
3.	A fighter plane flew Parade	the sky during the	e National Day	/	
	1) behind	2) above			
	3) beside	4) across	34	<b>.</b>	)

	Get a Tutor to go through the Papers		http://www.yestuition.sg			
4.	Jill saw a stray cat	on her way to school,	cat was bu	4		
	1) A	2) An	Cat was no	1L£"		
	3) The	4) Her				
		,	•	(	,	
5.	David and Jun Ron	g go to school	_ the afternoon.			
	1) at	2) in				
	3) on	4) during		(		
^			. <del>"</del>			
6.	Mr Simon and his w	vifeto London e	very year to visit h	is mot	:her	
	1) travelled	2) travels				
	3) travelling	4) travel		(	,	
7.	My parents	sleeping when I came hon	ne from school vos	st o ral a s	• • • •	
	1) are	2) were	ne from school yes	iterda	λ.	
	3) is	4) was		(	ļ	
8.	"Why did you leave	your younger <u>brothers</u> at hom	ne all by		O.	
	Mum asked Peter a	ngrily.	ic all by	<del></del>	•	
•	1) herself	2) yourselves				
	3) himself	4) themselves		(	.)	
9.	"Shhhh! Youreminded me.	talk loudly as my baby	y sister is sleeping	," Mar	у	
	1) would	2) would not				
	3) should	4) should not		(	)	
10.	Ron atethat he would not fee	<u>ri</u> ce and vegetables be el hungry.	fore he went to sci	hool s	0	
	1) many	2) some				
	3) several	4) a few		( 344	)	

#### Section F: Vocabulary (10 × 1 m)

For each question, choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

11,	<ul> <li>James keeps himself his favourite story bo</li> </ul>	oks.	during the holidays b	y readii	ng
	1) bored	2) worried			
	3) occupied	4) interested	<i>.</i> ₹	(	,
12.	Jack,	to pass his exam	nination with flying colou	rs.	
	1) became	2) able			
	3) can	4) managed		(	)
13.	Parrots areand they chatter loudly	birds as /.	they have very colourfu	I feathe	rs
	1) small	2) big			
	3) quiet	4) interesting		( .	)
14.	Singapore is a beautifu	ıl and sunny	It is surrou	ınded b	У
	1) town	2) island			
	3) beach	4) park		(	)
15.	Would you like to play and throw it through a		You need to bounce th	e ball, a	ıim
	1) basketball	2) badminton	-		
	3) football	4) tennis	•	(	3)
	`			245	

	et a Tutor to go through		http://www.yestuition.sg
1	6. Whenever Sea gives him a	in does a good deed in class, pat on his shoulder.	, Miss Wee praises him and
	1) careful	2) beautiful	
	3) pleasant	4) gentle	(
17	At the glass fac	tory, the pieces of crushed gl	ass are heated u.v.
	Character of Constitution of C	- J.	and the heated until they
	1) mould	2) break	, <b>*</b>
	3) melt	4) boil	
		4) DOII	( )
18.	Many women ad most handsome	mire Prince Ronnie because man in the country.	he is the and
	1) greediest	2) strongest	•
	3) tiniest		
		4) weakest	( )
19.	I saw Mr Tan classmates.	angrily at the boy v	who was disturbing his
	1) winking		
	3) blinking	2) smiling	
	,g	4) glaring	( 3
20.	Mr Low, who is a he had made for hi	, showed us some o s customers.	f the bread and cakes that
	1) baker		
	3) grocer	2) waiter	
`		4) plumber	( )
			•

Get a Tutor to go through the Papers

Section G: Grammar Cloze (5 × 1 m)

Fill in the blanks with the correct answers, using the words provided in the box. <u>USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY</u>

***************************************	lived		-is-living-		live		
And the second s		are living		vas living	<del></del>	lives	
	Tommy	(21)		_ in Australia	now.	Tommy and	his
pare	ents (22)_		in Syd	dney, the larg	est ci	ty in Australia.	He
use	d to (23)_		in Singapo	ore. They mov	ed to	Australia abou	ut a
yea	r ago.						
	When	Tommy	(24)		in	Singapore,	he
(25)	)	in the	Taniona Kato	ing housing os	tat-		

### Section H : Vocabulary Cloze (5 $\times$ 1 m)

# Fill in the blanks with the correct answers, using the words provided in the box. <u>USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY</u>

tiniest	armour	casting	pleasant
greedy	largest	gobble	spooky
		¥1	

Dear Shrek,

How are you? I hope you are fine. I'm enjoying my holiday here in Far, Far
Away Kingdom. There are many interesting characters here. First, I met
Tinkerbell, the (26.) fairy I've ever seen. She is so small that
she can even fit into a bottle! Then, there is the Troll, a (27.)
creature who does not stop eating. He likes to (28.) up
animals smaller than he.
Not far away from the palace, there is a dark and (29.)
castle which nobody dares to go to. An evil witch lives there, spending her time
(30.) spells on others.
will write to you again soon. Please take care of yourself.
Love, ·
Fiona.

348

#### Section Tutowto and through the Papers

Re-arrange the words to form meaningful sentences. Begin each sentence with a capital letter and end it with a full stop or a question mark.

31.	dinner tonight	what	<u>for</u>	havin	g	we	are.
32.	each other	teenage bo	DYS	staring	<u>at</u>	were	the
33.	Australia going	<u>Dec</u> <u>in</u>	<u>ember</u>	to	Hui Tin	<u>is</u>	
34.	classmates last wee		<u>Da</u> nny invite		his birth		nis
35.	speeding past to schoo		as walki <u>hi</u>		<u>a</u> spott	hare ed	<u>he</u> <u>Ali</u>
						And the second s	349

## Section J: Comprehension MCQ (5 x 1 m)

Read the passage carefully. Then, choose the most suitable answer for each question and write its number in the brackets provided.

#### Chicken Soup

Make healthy and delicious chicken soup!

#### Ingredients (for four persons):

- 1 big carrot
- 2 big potatoes
- 1 big onion
- 3 tomatoes

4 chicken drumsticks

salt

pepper





chicken

drumstick

tomatoes

onion

a peeler

<u>Equipment</u>

a big pot

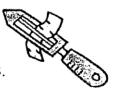
a kitchen knife.

#### Steps:

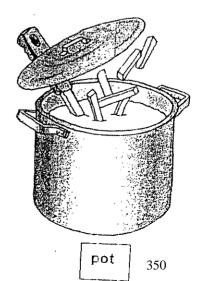
Wash the chicken drumsticks and remove the skin.

potatoes

- Wash the carrot, potatoes, onion and tomatoes.
- 3. Peel the carrot and potatoes and cut them into chunks.
- Peel and slice the onion.
- Cut the tomatoes into halves.
- Fill half of a big pot with water and add some salt.
- Put the pot on the stove and boil the water.
- 8. Put all the ingredients into the pot.
- Boil the soup on low fire for two hours.
- 10. Add a dash of pepper into the simmered soup.



peeler



Source: Original

G	Set a Tutor to go through the F	Papers http://	www.yestuition.sg
36.	kin	nds of ingredients are used to r	nake the soup.
	1) Two	2) Three	-
	3) Five	4) Seven	. (
37.	What should you do be	efore you cut the carrot into chu	ınks?
	<ol> <li>Slice the carrot</li> <li>Peel the carrot</li> <li>Peel the potato</li> <li>Fill half of a big pot w</li> </ol>	rith water and boil the water	( -)
38.	You should use apotatoes.	to remove the skin fron	n the carrot and the
	<ol> <li>butter knife</li> <li>chopper</li> <li>peeler</li> <li>pen knife</li> </ol>		( )
39.	What do you do after was  1) Boil the water  2) Peel the carrot  3) Peel the potatoes  4) Remove the skin of the	ashing the chicken drumsticks?	, ( )'
<b>4</b> 0.	"Boil the soup on low fire soup.	e" has the same meaning as	the
	1) reheat	2) simmer	
	·3) bake	4) toast	35(1)

Section K: Comprehension (5 x 2 m)

Read the following passage carefully and then answer the questions.

Once upon a time, in a faraway kingdom, there was a beautiful princes: Whenever she was free, she would play with her favourite golden ball by a ponc One day, the princess' golden ball fell into the pond. She began to cry.

Suddenly, she heard a voice. "What troubles you, princess?" the voice asked. The princess looked down and saw an ugly, green frog!

"I lost my golden ball," she explained.

"I will rescue your ball if you promise to do some things for me. Promise that you will take me home, share your food, and never forget our friendship," said the frog.

Although the princess did not wish to carry out such a promise, she really wanted her precious ball. So, she reluctantly agreed. When the frog returned the ball, she snatched it and ran away.

"Princess, come back!" the frog yelled. However, she was already gone.

That night, as the princess and her royal family had their dinner, there was a sound outside the palace. "Let me in!" the frog shouted. "I've come to have dinner with you!"

The <u>princess grew</u> pale. "Oh, no! The <u>frog</u> didn't forget my promise!" she thought. With a sigh, she let the frog in.

Source : "The Frog Prince" from Active Pad Adventure Stories

4	1. What did the princess like to do?
42	Why did the princess cry?
43.	What was one of the promises that the frog wanted the princess to carry out?
	1 Willy was
44.	How did the frog try to get the attention of the princess from outside the palace?
45.	Which word in the passage tells you that the princess let the frog into the palace unwillingly?

353



# ANSWER SHEET

KONG HWA PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

1.4	31)What are we having for dinner tonight?
2.3	configure:
3.4	colming at
4. 3	32) The teenage boys were staring at
5.2	each other.
6. 4	
7. 2	33)Hui Ting is going to Australia in
8.4	December.
9.4	
10. 2	34) Danny invited all his classmates
11. 3	to his birthday party last week.
12. 4	
13. 4	35)Ali spotted a hare speeding past
14. 2	him as he was walking to school.
15. <b>1</b>	
16. 4	36) 4 37) 2 38) 3 39) 4 40) 2
17. 3°	
18. 2	41) The princess liked to play with her
19. 4	favourite golden ball.
20. 1	
21. is living	42) The princess cried because her
22. are living	g golden ball fell into the pond.
23. live	
24. was livin	g 43) The frog wanted to share the
25. lived	princess food.
26. tiniest	보다 보고 있는 것이 되었다. 그렇게 함께 되었다. 그 사람들은 사람들이 되었다. 
27. greedy	44) The frog shouted "Let me in!"
28. gobble	outside the place.
29. spooky	
30. casting	45) The word is "sigh."
	•

#### HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL 2007 SEMESTRAL EXAMINATION TWO ENGLISH LANGUAGE PRIMARY TWO

Nar	ne:			)		
Clas	ss: 2 _				Duration:	1 hour
Cho	ose t	A: Vocabulary (10 he most suitable of provided.		write its num	ber in the	***************************************
1.	Sally	feels	because	it takes her	a long time t	o
	comp	olete her assignme	ents.			
	(1)	excited	(3)	interested		
	(2)	frustrated	(4)	tempted	(	)
2.	The	rabbit managed t	o-escape fro	om the fox b	y hopping int	o its
	(1)	burrow	(3)	hive		
	(2)	cave	(4)	lair	(	)
3.	Jos	hua planned to ha	ve a game of	hockey with	his friends	but he
	forg	got to bring his ho	ockey	*		
	(1)	bat	(3)	racket		
	(2)	oar	(4)	stick	•	)
			1			357

4. The hen when the boys tr				he boys tried to	catch it			
	(1)	cheeps	(3)	clucks				
	<b>(</b> 2)	chirps	(4)	crows	(	)		
5.	Miss	Lee is telling her	students tl	nat they will get				
٠.	when they mix red and blue.							
	<b>(</b> 1)	green	(3)	pink				
	(2)	orange	(4)	purple	(	)		
6.	The	best way to stick	things toge	ther would be to	use			
	(1)	buttons	(3)	needles				
	(2)	glue	(4)	paint	(	)		
7.	Mrl	im	when he	realised that so	meone h	nad		
	damaged his car. He stamped his feet in anger.							
	(1)	appeared pale	(3)	saw red	•			
	(2)	felt blue	(4)	turned green	(	)		
8.	Man	y people	clubs t	o meet new frien	ıds.			
	(1)	collect	(3)	join.				
	(2)	make .	(4)	play	(	)		

9.	In so	ome countries, it is rude	to slu	rp your	*	
	(1)	bread	(3)	noodles		
	(2)	cereal	(4)	pizza	( ,	)
10.	The	plane failed to arrive at	its_		_ on time.	
		address		destination		
		country	(4)	position	(	)
Ch pr	100 <b>se</b> Povide	B: <b>Grammar</b> (10 x 1 mar) the correct answer and d.  choir sang the song	write		the bracket	S
	(1)	beauty	(3)	beautiful		
	(2)	beautify	(4)	beautifully	(	)
1	2. Sa	lt is bad for you. Remem	nber to	o take	of it.	
	(1)	less	(3)	much		
	(2)	) many	(4)	some	(	)
1	l <b>3</b> . Do	nniel needs to work even		if he	wants to top	the
	clo	ass.				
	(1	) hard	(3)	) hardest		
	(2	?) harder	(4	) hardly	(	)
			3			250

14.	My father wants me to buy a			of juice from the			
	supe	rmarket.					
	(1)	bowl	(3)	mug			
	(2)	carton	(4)	tray	(	)	
15.	#	······································	_ disturbing your bra	other!" Mrs	Tan yelled.		
	(1)	Stop	(3)	Stopped	·		
	(2)	Stops	(4)	Stopping	(	· )	
16.	- Britanie - Harris - Lander	·	box of toys and	l books in th	e other roor	n was	
	dono	ated by M	r and Mrs Ng.				
	(1)	That	(3)	This			
	(2)	These	(4)	Those	(	)	
		•					
17.	Does	s Siti	her h	air everyday	<i>'</i> ?		
	(1)	braid	(3)	braided			
	(2)	braids	(4)	braiding	(		
18.	Mr ⁻	Tan's boss	; invited him and his	family for a	linner		
	are	getting r	eady to go now.				
	(1)	He	. (3)	They	•		
	(2)	She	(4)	We	. (	)	

19. "____ one shall I wear with this dress?" Sally asked her husband as she pointed to the two necklaces.

(1) What

- (3) Who
- (2) Which
- (4) Whom
- (c)

20. All the children are busy. Everyone _____ getting ready for the birthday party.

(1) is

(3) was

(2) are

(4) were

**(**.

#### Section C: MCQ Comprehension (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and then answer questions 21 to 25.

Dear Grandma and Grandpa,

I am writing to thank both of you for my wonderful birthday present. When Mum and Dad told me that you were going to buy me a bicycle, I jumped for joy! Now, I don't have to beg Tom to let me ride his.

They took me to the bicycle shop so I could choose one. I picked one that is red with black stripes. It has a shiny silver bell and a side stand so that I can park it. Mum and Dad bought me a grey helmet too. I have been riding along the bicycle path in the park to avoid knocking into pedestrians while Mum and Dad take Bobby for a walk on his leash.

I can't wait to visit you during the school holidays. Collecting eggs and milking the cows are so much fun.

See you soon!

Love,

Joe!

21.	took him to the bicycle shop to choose a bicycle.						
	(1)	Bobby					
	(2)	Tom					
	(3)	Joel's parents					
	(4)	Joel's grandparents					
	•		(	)			
22	. Who	do you think Bobby is?					
	He is	S					
	(1)	Joel's brother					
	(2)	Joel's friend					
	(3)	the family dog	,				
	(4)	the family fish	(	)			
23	. Who	at presents did Joel get for his birthday?					
	Joe	l got					
	(1)						
		a red bicycle and a helmet					
		a black bicycle and a trip to the farm	,	,			
	(4)	a red bicycle stand and a pet dog	(	)			
2		I rides along the bicycle path because		•			
	(1)	Bobby has to be on a leash					
	<b>(</b> 2)	he wants to be with his parents					
	(3)	he does not want to bump into other people	,	,			
	(4)	it is safer than riding on the roads	(	)			
2	5. Wł	nere would Joel like to go during the holidays?					
		would like to go to the					
	(1)						
	(2)	city	-				
	(3)	) farm	_				
	(4)	) park	(	)			

### Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the correct word from the box. Use each word once only

province country ( ) as see . I have seen representation that the book decided and address the address that the country of the			
special	gift	present	instruction
parents	idea	brother's	friend's

William sat on his wizard bed and began to think. In two days,
it was going to be his (26), Wanda's birthday.
Wanda was a very lucky witch. Her (27)
loved her very much and they bought her all the toys she wanted.
William wanted to give her a (28)
present that no one else would give her. He thought very hard. At
last, he had an (29)
William waved his wand and beautiful shiny stars fell from the
sky into the (30) box. He was sure that
Wanda would love her present

#### Section E: Grammar Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in the blanks with the helping words from the box. Use each word <u>once</u> only.

heard hear lived live

The little people live deep, deep in the forest. They

have (31) ______ there for millions of years but very few

humans have ever seen them because they run away and hide

whenever they (32) ______ a noise. They are kind,

gentle people who work hard and enjoy the peace of the forest.

them he our their your

Ancient Greeks had many different gods. They believed that Zeus was the king of (33) ______ gods and the whole world. One day, while (34) _____ was sitting on his golden throne, he had an idea. Instead of just giving gifts to people, he would give (35) _____ to the animals as well.

### Section F: Open-ended Comprehension (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions in complete sentences.

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration or NASA for short is set up to carry out research on space exploration. They try to answer basic questions like 'What is in Space?' or 'How do we get there?'

NASA launched the first spacecraft, New Horizons, for Pluto on the 17 of January 2006. It will take 9 years for this spacecraft to travel 3 billion miles to reach the Solar System. NASA scientists will attempt to learn more about Pluto and its three moons.

New Horizons will also investigate the mysterious Kuiper Belt. This area around our Solar System holds all kinds of icy objects including comets. New Horizons will also be the fastest spacecraft ever launched. It left Earth at a speed of 36 000 miles per hour.

Pluto was discovered by an American astronaut, Tombough, in 1930. It is one of the smallest, coldest and distant rocks of the Solar System.

Adapted from - http://www.ducksters.com/kidsnews

36. Why is NASA set up?

37. What is the name of the spacecraft that was launched for Pluto?

38. In which year will New Horizons finally reach the Solar System?

39.	Which word in the passage tells us that there is a strange area around the Solar System?
*9-44	
Care	
<del>1</del> 0.	Who found out about Pluto?

- End of paper -

Remember to check your work!

Setter: Ms Sabrina

368



## ANSWER SHEET

HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

		grafike i
1.2		31)li
2.1		32) hea
3.4		33)th
4.3	•	34) he
5.4		35) the
6.2	•	36) NA
7.3	andre in the second	re.
8.3		
9.3		37)it
10.		
11.	4	38)It
12.	1	17 ^t
	2	20 v mlz
2 (N. A)	2	39) The
15.	1	40) To
16.	1	40/10
17. 18.	1. 1	
19.	2	
20.	1 3 2 1 3	
21.	3	-1-
22.	3	4.
23.	3 2 3 3	
24.	3	
25.	3	
26.	friend's	
27.		
28.	special	
29.	idea	

31)lived
32)hear
33)their
34)he
35)them
36)NASA is set up to carry out research on space exploration.

37)it is New Horizons.

38)It will reach the Solar System in 17th of January 2015.

39)The word is "Mysterious."

40)Tombough found out about Pluto.

30. gift



#### CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2007 PRIMARY TWO ENGLISH LANGUAGE

#### PAPER 2

Name:(. **)
Class: Primary Two
50 QUESTIONS (55 MARKS)
TOTAL TIME FOR BOOKLET: 1 HOUR
INSTRUCTIONS:
Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so. Follow all instructions carefully.  Answer all the questions.
Parent's Signature:

Section A: Vocabulary – Part 1 (10 x 1 mark)
Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided. DO NOT F!LL IN THE BLANKS.

1.	Joyce saw many	clucking in the yard.		
	(1) hens			
	(2) horses	•		
	(3) roosters			
	(4) ducklings		(	)
2.	Ken was	when he heard that he had won	the	first
	prize in the art compe	tition.		
	(1) elated			
	(2) worried			
	(3) disappointed			
	(4) embarrassed		(	)
3.	May wears her	to swim in the swimming po	ol.	
•	(1) uniform			
	(2) nightdress			
	(3) swimming costume	<b>)</b>		
	(4) pair of swimming	trunks	<i>(</i> :	)

4.	The principal presented the to the winr	ners of	the
	"Speak Good English" competition.		-
	(1) gifts		
	(2) prizes		
	(3) presents		
	(4) souvenirs	(	)
5.	Paul is digging a hole in the ground with a	*	,
	(1) saw		
	(2) rake		
	(3) spade		
-	(4) spanner	(	)
6.	Gary lost his wallet when he was holidaying in J	apan.	Не
-	approached the locals for to the near	est po	lice
	station to make a report.		
	(1) directions		
	(2) guidelines		
	(3) instructions		
	(4) demonstrations	(	)

7.	During winter, the birds from the north would		
	towards the south.		
	(1) drift		
	(2) float		
	(3) glide		
	(4) migrate	(	)
8.	Aunt Sally puts on a/an when she cooks.		
	(1) bib		
	(2) vest		
	(3) apron		
	(4) costume	(	)
9.	Sam and I did a lot of when we went	for	our
	holiday in Australia. We enjoyed the scenery very much.		
	(1) gazing		
	(2) glancing		
	(3) browsing	,	,
	(4) sightseeing	(	)

10. Miss Wong wanted us to look up the _____ for the

• instructions to bake the cheesecake.

(1) recipe

(2) directory

(3) dictionary

(4) catalogue

#### Section B: Vocabulary - Part 2 (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word from the box. USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

- <del>apple</del>	healthier	#	thirsty	<del>variety</del>
blend	orange	tasty	types	yor <del>se</del>

Many children enjoy eating fast food. Some examples of fast food are cheeseburgers, french fries, hot dogs and waffles. Fast food is (11) ______, but it is not good for our health. It does not contain many nutrients and will make us (12) _____ it we eat it too often.

Eating home-cooked food is much better than eating fast food. Home-cooked food can be prepared with less salt and no MSG, thus making it a (13) _______ offoice compared to fast food. We should eat a wide (14) ______ offood, like rice, meat and fish. Adding fruits and vegetables to our meals is also important for a well-balanced diet.

As the famous saying goes "An (15) _______ a day keeps the doctor away."

#### Section C: Grammar - Part 1 (10 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided. DO NOT FILL IN THE BLANKS.

16.	Tom	for Europe next week.		
	(1) left			
	(2) has left	···		
	√(3) is leaving			
	(4) was leaving		(	)
17.	we	ere you when the fire broke out?		
	(1) Why			
	(2) What			
	(3) When			
	(4) Where		(	)
18.	I was told not	to stand a tree when	there	iş
	lightning.			
	(1) in		-	
	(2) on			
	√(3) under	,		
	(4) above		(	١

19.	Susan prefers noodles	rice	. S	he	finds	noo	dles
•	more delicious.						
	(1) to						
	(2) on						
	(3) than						
	(4) over			*. •		(	)
20.	Mother wanted to cook chicken curry _				_she	chan	ged
	her mind when she realised that she ha	ad ru	ın c	ut d	of spic	es.	
	(1) if						
	(2) but						
	(3) and						
	(4) because					(	)
21.	Uncle Jeff and Aunty Jenny clear	ned	up	th	e ga	rdep	by
	(1) herself	•					
	(2) himself						•
	(3) ourselves						
	(4) themselves					(	)

<b>2</b> 2.	The pot is hot. You	hold it	with your bare	e hands	-
	(4) 7700				
	(1) may				
	(2) should				
	(3) may not				
	(4) should not			(	)
23.	"is the list of ing	redients th	nat you need	for chic	keņ
	rice," said Janet as she hande	ed the list t	to me.	•	
	√(1) This				
	(2) That				
	(3) These				
	(4) Those			(	)
			could not		
24	Peter called to say that	*	cannot join	us for	the
	birthday party.				
	(1) l				
	(2) he				
	(3) we				
	(4) him			(	)
	(i)				U

25.	Mary has just started a new hobby so she only has stickers in her collection.
	(1) a few
	(2) many
	(3) much
	(4) a little ( )
	ction D: Grammar – Part 2 (10 x 1 mark) in each blank with the correct form of the word in the brackets.
26.	Mrs Goh(watch) the television programme when the door bell rang.
27.	The birds are chirping (cheerful) on the trees.
28.	The pack of hungry (wolf) ate up all the chickens in the coop.
29.	Jack did not do well for his Science test so he(hide) the test paper under his bed.
30.	These oranges are (juicy) than those over there.
31.	This word puzzle is too difficult for me to(solve).

now.

<b>3</b> 2.	Uncie	Yew	and	my	father	are	****			
	(broihe	er-in-lav	w).					*	4	
33.	Joseph	İ			(þrii	ng) hi	s favourite	story	book	to
	school	yester	day.		*			,		

35. Please help to carry this set of ______ > (furniture) into the classroom.

34. Farmer Tan _____(feed) the animals in the barn

#### Section E: Comprehension - Part 1 (5 x 1 mark)

Read the postcard below carefully and answer the questions that follow. Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets provided.

No. 5 Kimberly Road Hong Kong

25 June 2007

Dear Uncle Jay,

Today, we went to Ocean Park! We had breakfast at McDonalds before taking a shuttle bus there. The weather was fine but the place was crowded. We had to queue for all the rides. My favourite ride was the Mine Train. It was very fast and exciting! I was screaming loudly throughout the ride.

We then went to the Ocean Park souvenir shop to buy some souvenirs. We bought you and Aunty Rose a panda photo frame and a keychain each for cousins Tom. Tim and Serene.

We will be taking the 11 p.m. flight back home on Saturday and will be arriving in Singapore at 3 a.m. See you at the airport!

> Love, Jeff



Uncle Jay
Blk 65A,
Ceylon Road,
#12-120,
Singapore
(123065)

36.	Where was Jeff writing the postcard from?		
	He was in		
	(1) Japan		
	(2) Ceylon		
	(3) Singapore		
ē.	(4) Hong Kong	(	)
37.	Based on the postcard, the weather in Hong	Кофд	w)as
	probably	•	
	(1) fair		
	(2) rainy		
	(3) cloudy		
	(4) stormy	(	)
38.	How do we know that Ocean Park was crowded?		
• • •	Jeff had to	•	
	(1) queue for all the rides		
	(2) take a shuttle bus there		•
	(3) wait for his turn at McDonalds		
	(4) go to the Ocean Park souvenir shop	(	)

39.	Who is writing the postcard?		
	is writing the postcard.		
	(1) Jeff		
	(2) Tom		
	(3) Kimberly		
	(4) Uncle Jay	(	)
40.	Jeff and his family would be arriving in	Singapore	on
	and the flight is	lo	ng.
	(1) Saturday, 3 hours		
	(2) Saturday, 4 hours		
	(3) Sunday, 3 hours		-
	(4) Sunday, 4 hours	(	)

#### Section F: Comprehension - Part 2 (5 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Then, answer the questions that follow in complete sentences.

David is thirty years old. He has a twin brother, Andrew. David and Andrew look alike in appearance but they have very different personalities.

David is very active. He enjoys outdoor activities like swimming and cycling. His family and friends feel that he is very talkative too. As for Andrew, he is the opposite. He is very quiet and prefers indoor activities like reading and listening to music.

Both David and Andrew are helpful and kind. They like to help their neighbours with simple chores. Their neighbours are grateful for their kindness and the brothers are glad that they are able to lend a helping hand to those in need.

Many children in the neighbourhood like David and Andrew as they always help the children repair their toys. Both brothers are delighted that they are able to make everyone happy.

41.	How old is Andrew?
-	
42.	Name one difference between David and Andrew.
43.	State one way in which David and Andrew help others.
44.	Which word in the passage has the same meaning as the word "thankful"?
45.	Who do you think will enjoy drawing at home? Why?

#### Section G: Comprehension - Part 3 (5 x 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with the most suitable word of your own. The first letter of each word has been given.

Do you know that we can make our own music using very
simple methods? First, you need to arrange five tall glasses in a
row. (46) F them up with different amounts of water.
Then, use a metal spoon to hit the edges of each (47) g
to produce sounds of different pitch. The highest pitch comes from
the glass with the least water.
Another simple (48) w to make music is to put
beans into an empty plastic bottle and cover the opening tightly.
(49) S the bottle to produce different rhythms. You can
also trv ∕out different sound effects using rice (50) g,
sand or pebbles!

#### **END OF PAPER**

Please check your work!



### ANSWER SHEET

CATHOLIC HIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

		······································		
		211		36) 4
	1. 1	31) solve	oin ∝lorr	37)1
	2. 1	32) brothers	-TII-TAM	38)1
	3.3	33) brought	· ~	39)1
	4.2	34) is feeding	-	40) 4
	5.3	35) furniture		40/4
	6. 1	A1 Y W = 3 - 2 - 2 -		and old
ţ.	7.4	41) Andrew is	e curred Aec	ars oru.
	8.3	12) Doi-di-	- Fallratina	but Androw
	9.4	•	s talkative	Dut Midlew
1	10. 1	is quiet		
	11. tasty	4215	3 N. A 14	ko to bolo
	12. ill		nd Andrew li	
	13. healthier	shores.	eighbours wi	cu simpre
	14. variety	snores.		
	15. apple	44\Tho word	l is "gratef	
	16. 3	44)INE WOLC	i is gracei	
	17. 4	45 \ T + K 3 ~ K	Androu will	enjoy drawing
	18. 3	The second of th	Telegraphic Control of the Control o	likes indoor
	19. 1 20. 2	activit:	P. 134.90	ETROB TIMEST.
	21. 4	12		
	22. 4	46) Fill	47)glass	48) way
	23. 1	40) LIII	4//grass	10/May
	24. 2	49) shake	50)grains.	
	25. 1 (x)	49) SHake	Ju/grains.	
	26. was watching			
	27. cheerfully			•
	28. wolves			
	29. hid			
	30. juicier			



### ANSWER SHEET

CATHOLIC HIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

	11.7 2.1% 2.1	36) 4
<b>*</b> * <b>-</b>	31) solve	37)1
- · -	32)brothers-in-law	38)1
J. J	33)brought	39)1
· • • · ·	34)is feeding	
5.3	35) furniture	40)4
6. 1		
7.4	41) Andrew is thirty ye	ars old.
8.3		
9.4	42)David is talkative	but Andrew
10. 1	is quiet.	
11. tasty		
12. ill	43) David and Andrew 1:	ike to help
13. healthier	their neighbours w	ith simple
14. variety	shores.	
15. apple		
16. 3	44) The word is "grate	ful."
17. 4		
18. 3	45) I think Andrew wil	l enjoy drawing
19. 1	at home because he	likes indoor
20. 2	activities.	
21. 4		
22. 4	46)Fill 47)glass	48) way
23. 1		
24. 2	49) shake 50) grains.	n de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de La companya de la co
25. 1		
26. was watching		
		,
27. cheerfully		
28. wolves		
29. hid		
30. juicier		

# TAO NAN SCHOOL Primary 2 End-of-Year English Language Examination 2007

Name: Class:	P2 (	)	(	Time	: 1.30 p.	tober 2007 m 3.00 p.m. 30 minutes
Parent	's Signatur	'e:		Marks		/50
Voca Fill i		1 mark) nk with the monly <u>ONCE</u> .	ost suitabl	le word give	n in the	box.
apiary		aviary	e <del>osy</del>	comp	anion	cuddly
decorated		designed	reception	onist shrie	ked	fainted
1.	My neighbour works as a She answers phone calls and takes down messages.					
2.	We partỳ.		_our classr	room to prep ·	are for t	he class
3.	The soft fluffy fur of the teddy bear makes it very					
4.	My little	sister		in fright	when she	saw a spider.
5.	Uncle Ro	ija built his ow	n		to keep h	is honeybees.

### Section B (5 x 1 mark)

Vocabulary

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.

6.	Liming is very with her words.	She o	does not hurt oth	iers	
	(1) generous	(2)	helpful		
	(3) sincere	(4)	·	. (	)
-	*				
7.	The royal guard	the	arrival of the <b>k</b> i	ng.	
	(1) announced	(2)	presented		
	(3) reported	(4)	suggested	(	)
8.	Bala's parents did not allow He had to	w him to a them.	ttend his friend	's party.	
	(1) command	(2)	inform		
	(3) persuade	(4)	remind	(	)
9.	Minah arrived at school in	the	of tim	ie. She	
	was not late.				
	(1) moment	(2)	nick		
	(3) point	(4)	tick	. (	y
10.	To say someone is dishone like the pot calling the ket		e ourselves tell	lies is	
	(1) black	(2)	grey		
	(3) dirty	(4)	rusty		)

### Section C (10 $\times$ 1 mark)

Grammar

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.

11.	Miss Li simplyevery day.	_Chinese tea. She brews a pot		<del>mu</del> r
	(1) love	(2) loves		
	(3) will love	(4) has loved	(	)
•		•. •		
12.	The fairy godmotherturned the prince into a toac			
	(1) waves	·(2) waved		
	(3) is waving	(4) was waving	(	5
13.	Weiming says that the pents says it is, posengraved on it.  (1) hers  (3) ours	pelongs to him but his sister inting at her name which is  (2) his  (4) mine	(	)
-14.	left and Ken is on her right. (1) behind	(2) below	,	,
	(3) beside	(4) between	(	,
15.	Faizal and his friends started to rain.	football when it		
	(1) play	(2) played		
	(3) are playing	(4) were playing	<b>(</b> 395	)

16.	Father took my brother and bookshop. We spent about				
	(1) I		him		*
	(3) me	(4)		(	)
17.	"Did the prefect Samy.	do	wn his name?" asked		
	(1) take	(2)	takes		
	(3) took	7 7	taken	(	)
18.	Peter likes to	sando	castles.		
	(1) build	(2)	builds		
	(3) built	(4)	building	(	)
19.	There wasn't except for a few slices of		eft after the party		
	(1) little		many		
	(3) much		•	(	)
20.	Tim was told to take barefoot.		_ his shoes and walk	*	
	(1) away	(2)	off		
	(3) out	(4)	up	(	)

396

Jecijon D je a i maraj	Section	D (2	x 1	mark)
- $        -$		~ (-		11100, 117

Language Use

Write a question for each sentence. You must start the question with the given word. End each question with a question mark.

21.	What	

Jack caught a fish.

22. Why

Jill was unhappy because Jack caught the fish.

#### Section E $(3 \times 1 \text{ mark})$

Synthesis

Join the two sentences into one. Use the word given in the brackets.

23.	You can	have	biscuit	ts. Yo	ı can	have	buns.	(or)	!	

24. The rain stops. You may go out to play. (when)

25. Paul was too proud. Paul lost the race. (so)

397

^{- 5 -} http://www.TopSchoolExamPapers.com

### Section F (5 x 1 mark)

Editing for Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical mistake. A wrong or missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in each box.

(26)
discovered accidentally.
In 1853, a customer in a New York restaurant ordered some french
(27)
fries. When the waiter bring the fries to the customer, the customer
was very unhappy.
(28)
"These french fries are too thick?" he shouted at the waiter
angrily. The waiter took the fries back to the kitchen.
Moments later, the waiter returned with another plate. It appeared
(29)
that the chef had decided to slice and fried very thin slices of a potato
instead. The thin slices were crispy and delicious. Potato chips were
(30)
invanted! The customer was happy at last.

Adapted from: Accidental Delicacies, KidCity, The Sunday Times, 2006

### Section G (5 $\times$ 1 mark)

Grammar Cloze

Fill in each blank with the correct word given in the brackets.

It was the weekend. The Lee family were in their car on their way to
a restaurant for dinner. Halfway there, they were stopped by some traffic
police (31) (by) (for) (with) a check.
"Are you (32) (wear wears) wearing) your seatbelt,
little boy?" the police officer asked Jimmy as he shone the torchlight
(33)(into, through, under) the backseat.
"(34)(Can) (May (Shall) you raise your hands?" the police
officer asked Jimmy. When he had completed the check, he let the Lee
family go.
As the Lee family were (35)(continue, continued,
continuing) their journey, Jimmy exclaimed, "I thought the traffic police

Adapted from: As Kids See It, Reader's Digest June 2005

#### Section H (4 x 1 mark)

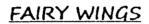
Graphic Stimulus

Read the advertisement carefully. Use the information to fill in each blank with the most suitable answer?



The Great Fairyland Sale!

25 to 30 June 2007



One wing for \$25

A pair for \$40

Free repair provided



3-year-old magic wand

Still in good, working condition Willing to sell for \$300

Interested, please contact

Fairy Godmother

SHINING ARMOUR

Never worn!

Please call

Prince Charming at

6 234 7777

JUST ARRIVED WISHING STA Able to grant one hundred wishes

Will be delivered to your doorstep if you buy more than ten

\$500

36. The sale will last for _____ days.

37. If Mr Elfman buys twelve wishing stars, they will be sent to his

38. The _____ was used before.

39. If the _____ are torn, they can be mended for free.

#### Comprehension

Read the passage carefully. Answer question 40 to 46. Your answer must be based on the passage.

One day, a dog decided to look for food in the forest. As he was walking and looking around, his nose started to twitch.

"What a wonderful smell!" he thought to himself. "If I'm not mistaken, it's the smell of roast meat!" He put his nose to the ground and tried to sniff out the smell. It was not from the grass. It was not at the base of the tree either. Where could it possibly be?

The dog lifted his nose in the air and sniffed again. His attention was drawn to the loud flapping of wings above him. A crow had just landed on a tree. In his beak was a large juicy piece of roast meat.

The dog's mouth watered as he wanted very badly to have the tasty meat. The dog came up with an idea.

"What a gorgeous bird! What shiny green feathers!" he looked up at the crow and exclaimed. The crow was delighted.

"I wonder if you also have a sweet voice. No other creature could compare to you if you had a sweet voice to match your beauty," the dog continued to praise the crow. When the crow heard the dog's praises, he wanted very much to show off.

The dog was ready and waiting. Opening his mouth wide, the crow began to caw loudly. As he did so, the fat piece of meat fell from his beak!

Adapted from: *The Dog who Flattered a Crow - Balinese Children's Favourite Stories* retold by Victor Mason with Gillian Beal, 2001

### Section I $(3 \times 1 \text{ mark})$

Comprehension MCQ

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number in the brackets.

- 40. The dog's nose twitched because he _____
  - (1) was hungry
  - (2) could smell food
  - (3) could twitch his nose
  - (4) was looking for food in the forest
- 41. The dog sang praises at the crow because _____
  - (1) he liked the crow very much
  - (2) they were very good friends
  - (3) the crow wanted to hear them
  - (4) he wanted to have the roast meat
- 42. Which statement best describes the crow?
  - (1) The crow is kind.
  - (2) The crow is proud.
  - (3) The crow is clever.
  - (4) The crow is greedy.

403

### Section J $(4 \times 2 \text{ marks})$

Comprehension Open-ended

Answer the following questions in complete sentences.

43. Where was the crow?

44. What did the dog want the crow to do when he told the crow that it had a sweet voice?

45. Why did the crow caw loudly?

46. Which sentence in the passage tells us that the dog knew the crow would drop the meat?

End of Paper



## ANSWER SKIET

TAO NAN PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

	· //	37)door step
<ol> <li>receptionist</li> </ol>	31)for	38) magic wand
<ol> <li>decorated</li> </ol>	32)wearing	39) fairy wing
3. cuddly	33)into	40)2
4. shrieked	34) Can	41)4
5. apiary	35) continuing	41)4
6. 4	36)six	- 144
7.1		
T - T	3)The crow was on a ti	Lee.
9. 2		arow to caw
	44) The dog wanted the	CIOW CO Can
11. 3	loudly.	
12. 2		3 <b>√f.f</b>
13. 2	45) It wanted to show o	
14. 1	46) The sentence is 'Th	ae dog was ready
15. 4	46) The sentence 15 11	16 dog "do —
16. 4	and waiting.	
17. 3		
18. 1		
19. 1	Table 1 Table 1 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Table 2 Tabl	
20. 3		
21. 2	ock catch?	
22. What did Ja 23. Why was Jil		
23. Why was off	re biscuits or buns.	te was a line of the second
24. You can hav	out to play when the	rain stops.
25. You may go 26. Paul was to	oo proud so he lost th	e race.
27. favourite	po produce some cross	
28. brought		
29. !		
30. fry		
<b>-</b>		•
31. invented		



### AI TONG SCHOOL 2007

### SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO

### PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PAPER 2

DURATION: 1hr 30 min

DATE

: 24 October 2007

### **INSTRUCTIONS**

Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so. Follow all instructions.
Answer all questions.

Name:	Marks:
Class: Primary	60
Parent's Signature:	
Date :	

### Section A: VOCABULARY (10 X 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer to complete each sentence. Write its number in the brackets provided.

1.	Му	sister wants to	be a	because s	he likes to	help ar	nimals.
· .	(1)	clown florist	(2) (4)	doctor vet	<del>1-1-</del> .	(	)
2.	Jac car	k is having a bir Is today.	thday party	next week. H	le is sendin	g out t	he
-	(1) (3)	party gift	(2) (4)		·	. (	)
3.	Mar	y is at the librar	У	_ for the final	year exami	ination	ıs.
	(1) (3)	studying reading	(2) (4)			(	)
4.	The	boys want to pl	ay badmin	ton but they ca	nnot find t	he	
18	(1) (3)	ball baton	(2) (4)	shuttlecock bat		,	)
5.	"Wou	ld you like a	0	of cake?" asked	l Mrs Lee.		
٠.	(1) (3)	bowl piece	(2) (4)	pot carton	٠,	(	<b>)</b>

- 6. My sister and I enjoy chocolate fudge ice-cream as it is _____ and delicious.
  - (l) sour
- (2) sweet
- (3) bitter
- (4) spicy

- ( )
- 7. Joe cannot play soccer for a month because he is _____.
  - (1) injured(3) harmed
- (2) smashed
- (4) damaged
- ( )

- 8. Max's parrot can ____ like a donkey.
  - (1) honk
- (2) neigh
- (3) bray
- (4) click

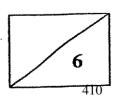
- ( )
- 9. Wei Yang always helps his parents to do housework. He is a boy.
  - (1) joyful(3) playful
- (2) boastful(4) thoughtful
- ( )

- 10. Stay away from the tiger's _____.
  - (l) eyrie
- (2) burrow
- (3) lair
- (4) lodge

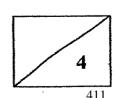
( )

### Section B: GRAMMAR (10 X 1 mark) Underline the correct answer in the brackets.

- 11. There are ( much, many, a little ) seashells at the beach.
- 12. My brother (enjoying, enjoy, enjoys) playing basketball with his classmates.
- 13. My mother and I bought (a, any, some) oranges at the market yesterday.
- 14. Our school soccer team (win, won, winning) the championship last year during the competition.
- 15. Mei Mei's dog likes to wag ( their, it's, its ) tail.
- 16. Does Max ( has, have, had ) colour pencils?



- 17. The boys ( were, was, are ) talking loudly when the teacher walked in.
- 18. This book does not belong to ( me, my, mine ).
- 19. Look at the cat! It is sitting ( about, over, on ) the car.
- 20. I want to be a designer ( because, when, and ) I like drawing.



Section C: GRAMMAR (5 x 2 marks)

Read the sentences carefully. Fill in each blank with the correct form of the word in the brackets.

- 21. We were playing merrily in the garden when it _____ (begin ) to rain.
- 22. Jason ____ (hungry) slurped up the bowl of noodles as he had not eaten the whole day.
- 23. To make a kite, you must first use a penknife to _____( cut ) this stick into two.
- 24. This is the ______ (beautiful) butterfly I have ever seen. It is multi-coloured and has at least five different colours on its wings.
- 25. Every Monday, Lucas (swim) for an hour in the pool to keep fit.

### Section D: VOCABULARY CLOZE (5 X 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully and fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. Use each word only ONCE.

<b></b>		
l <del>ikes-</del> dislikes	elass	sizes

Chloe has many hobbies. Her favourite hobby is collecting seashells.

The shells are of all	shapes and	(26)	The walls of her room are
covered with them.	Chloe lives in a hou	se by the sea.	Every morning, she takes
a(27)	along the beach.	When she	a
seashell that she	(29)	, she takes it	home and adds it to her
collection. Chloe is	very proud of her se	ashell collect	ion. She has recently shown
it to her whole	d	uring the Sho	w-And-Tell lesson. Her
classmates were very	impressed		

Section E: VOCABULARY CLOZE (5 x 1 mark)
Read the passage carefully and fill in the blanks with the most suitable word.

It was a windy Sunday evening. My parents and I were taking a walk in the

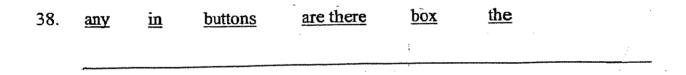
•
Botanic Gardens. The was fresh and cool. As we walked, we (31)
were greeted by the sweet smell of blooming(With a cool breeze
blowing towards, we felt at ease and walked on happily.  (33)
Soon we saw benches, an open-air café, a pond and a fountain at a distance.
The place was big and beautiful. Nearby we saw a few children. They were
playing catching,
After walkinga long distance, we decided to rest our (34)
feet. We sat on one of the benches to enjoy the scenery.

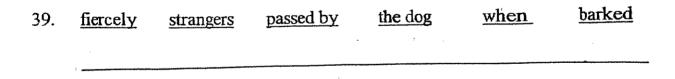
Section F: WORD ORDER (5 X 2 marks)

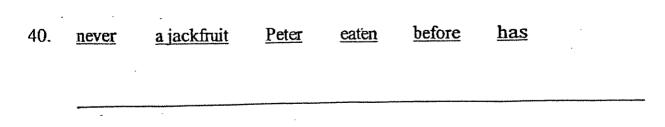
Rearrange the words to form correct sentences or questions. Begin each sentence or question with a capital letter. End each sentence with a full-stop and each question with a question mark.

36.	hungry so	<u>Jonas</u>	<u>the</u>	<u>he</u>	<b>biscuits</b>	<u>was</u>	ate	<u>all</u>
		•	-					

37.	<u>Japanese</u>	very	<u>Alice</u>	well	can speak	<i>~ .</i>
	i				-	







Section G: COMPREHENSION (5 X 2 marks)
Read the passage below and answer questions 41 to 45.

One night, the moon was shining brightly. Deep in the Australian bushland, a herd of kangaroos were unable to sleep. They kept on looking at the brilliant moon and admired how round it was. They were soon jumping from bush to bush and came to a lake.

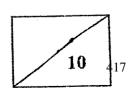
The kangaroos were horrified to see the big beautiful moon in the lake. They thought that it had fallen into the water. One of the kangaroos suggested that they save the moon. All the other kangaroos agreed.

So, one by one the kangaroos jumped into the lake. The poor kangaroos did not find the moon but drowned in the deep water of the lake instead. What a dreadful ending.

### ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

- 41. Where did the kangaroos live?
- 42. What does the underlined word "it" in the second paragraph refer to?
- 43. What did the kangaroos think happened to the moon?
- 44. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as "gave an idea"?
- 45. What happened to the kangaroos in the end?

*** The End ***
Have you checked your work?





## ANSWER SHEET

AI TONG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

	•	
1.4	e the second	31) air
2.4		32) flowers
3. 1	·	33) us
4. 2		34) for
5.3		35) tired
6.2	*	36) Jonas was hungry so he ate all
7. 1		the biscuits.
8.3		사용 경험에 함께 보고 있다. 대한 상황은 사용 전 전 기계를 받는 것이 되었다.
9.4		37) Alice can speak Japanese very
well	a. <b>•</b>	
10.	3	
11.	many	38) Are there any buttons in the box?
12.	enjoys	
13.	some	39) The dog barked fiercely when
	won	strangers passed by.
15.	its	
16.	have	40) Peter never eaten a jackfruit
17.	were	before.
18.	* *	14 door in the
19.	on	41) The kangaroos lived deep in the
	because	Australian bushland.
	began	1 '- NTHE mofors to the
	hungrily	
	cut	moon.
	most beauti	ful 43) The kangaroos thought the moon
	swims	had fallen in to the water.
	sizes	nad fallen in to the water.
	stroll	44) The word is "Suggested."
	spots	44) The Word is Suggested:
	likes	45) In the end, the kangaroos did
30.	class	not find the moon but drowned
		in the deep water of the lake
		In the deep water of the range

instead.



### NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2007

### **ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

#### PRIMARY TWO

### **BOOKLET A: LISTENING**

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 30 minutes

Name	:	<del></del>	<u> </u>	 		(	)
Primary	:	2 (	)		•		

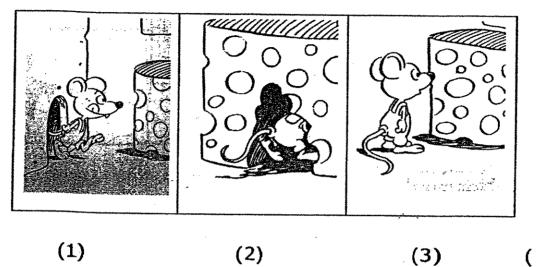
TOTAL

/ 20

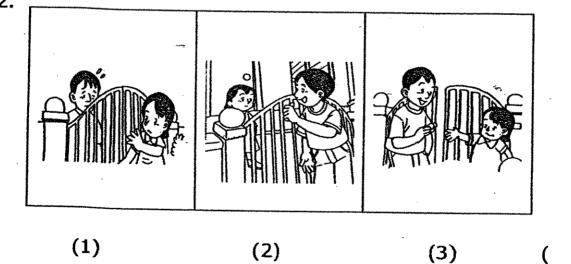
SECTION A: PICTURE MATCHING ( $5 \times 1m = 5m$ )

Listen carefully and choose the picture that matches the sentence that the teacher reads. Write the number of the answer in the brackets.

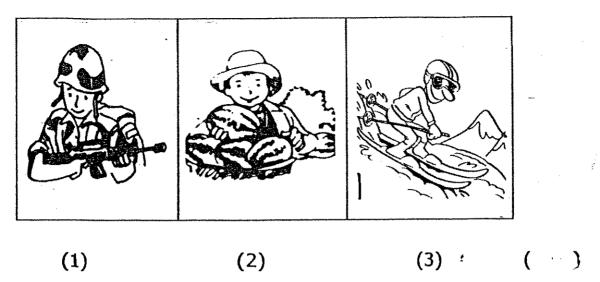
Q1.



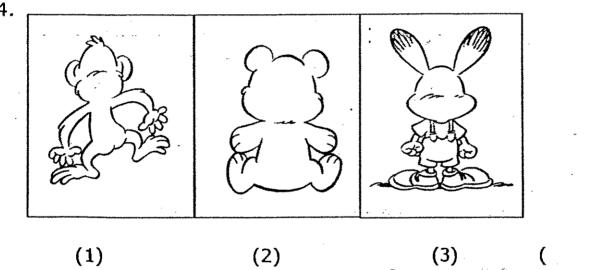
Q2.



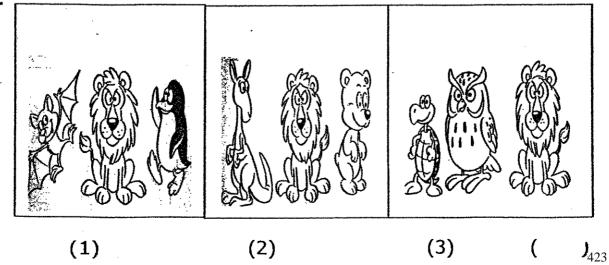
Q3.



Q4.



Q5.



SECTION B: NOTE-TAKING - LISTENING FOR INFORMATION  $(5 \times 1m = 5 \text{ m})$ 

Listen to the teacher and fill in the blanks with the correct answer. Write one word in each blank.

- Q6. Mrs Raju is the school _____
- Q7. Pupils can play ______ on the first three hours of the day.
- Q9. There will be a singing _____ on the day of celebration.
- Q10. The pupils will be dismissed at _____ pm on that special day.

SECTION C: SPELLING  $(5 \times 2 = 10 \text{ m})$ 

11.	
-----	--

12._____

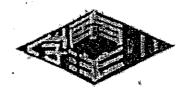
13.

14.

15. _____



425



### NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2007

#### **ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

#### **PRIMARY TWO**

# BOOKLET B: LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION

Total Time: 1 hour 30 minutes(for Booklets A and B)

Name:	***		)
Class: Pr 2 (	)		~
Parent's Signate	ure:		•

Booklet A: Listening Comprehension	/20
Booklet B: Language Use & Comprehension	/50
Writing	/15
Oral	/15
TOTAL	/100,

Section D: Grammar ( $5 \times 1m = 5m$ ) Fill in each blank with the correct answer. Write the number of the correct answer in the bracket provided.

1.	The school was flooded because it	1	ery he	eavily
(1) (2) (3)	rain rains rained	(	· )	
2.	" do you prefer; the brown or the asked Mrs Ong.	æģr(	ey:shin	t?."
	What Which Whose	(	)	
3.	The fire so quickly that everyone was told to leave immediately.	at	the sta	ation
(1) (2) (3)	spreads	(	y	,
4.	I had to walk home as I did not haveleft to pay for the bus fare.	-	_ mone	еу
(1) (2) (3)	any many some	. (	J	
5.	"That dog doesn't belong to us. It is not girls explained to the woman.			the
(1) (2) (3)	hers ours theirs	(	j	·

Section E: Vocabulary ( $5 \times 1m = 5m$ ) Fill in the blank with the correct answer. Write the number of the correct answer in the bracket provided.

5.	The waiters are as as bees as it is now.	s lun	ich tir	ne
(1) (2) (3)	busy angry hungry	, (	<b>)</b>	
7.	Ahmad had a sharp pain in his stomach after whole of feetream all by himself	eat	ing a	
(1) (2) (3)	jar tub crate			
8.	Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a celebrated by Christmas is a _	istia	ns all	over
(1) (2) (3)	festival	(	<b>, )</b>	-
9.	John was when the outing had to because of the rain. He had looked forward week.	o be	canc the v	elled vhole
(3)	jubilant disappointed	(	· ,	
<b>10.</b>	The boy to his friends that he control breath under water for ten minutes.	ould	hold	his
(1) (2) (3)	boasted confessed complained	(	,	•

SECTION F: GRAMMAR CLOZE (6 x 1m = 6m)
Read the passages below carefully. Choose the answers from
the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter name
(A to D). Write the letter for the correct word in each blank.

## **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

OSE EACH W	DEPONICE ONLY	
Passage 1		
(A) up	—(B) at	<del>(C) out </del>
( <del>D)</del> down		<i>\$</i>
One of the	e monkeys threw a co	conut down at Ali. He cried
(11) in	pain. Ali looked (12)	and shook his fists
at the monkeys	angrily. They made t	funny faces at him and
started throwin	g down more coconut	:s.
Passage 2	•	
(A) they	<del>(B) them</del>	<del>-(C) their</del>
(D) theirs		
The boys r	an into the town and	told everyone the good
news. However,	, nobody believed (13	) Even
(14) pa	rents thought they we	ere lying. Thus, the boys
	e cave and took the g	

Passate Tutor to g	o through the Papers
--------------------	----------------------

http://www.yestuition.sg

(A) build	<	(B) builds	(C) built-	
(D) building	west-west-control of the second of the secon		•	

The villagers are working very hard. They are trying to

(15) _____ a new school as the old one has been destroyed in a fire. They hope to finish (16) _____ it in a month's time.

The children cannot wait to go back to school!

SECTION G: VOCABULARY CLOZE (5 x 1m = 5m)
Read the passage below carefully. Choose the answers from the words given in the box. Each word is given a letter name (A to H). Write the letter for the correct word in each blank.

## **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY**

(A) fresh	(B) dirty	(C) cycle.
(D) relax	·(E) outdoor	( <u>F</u> ) reading
<del>(G) active</del>	(H) swimming	

Everybody needs to take a break from work. We need to take time to play and (17) ______ People who live in the countryside can enjoy (18) ______ air in the open fields. For those living in the city, they should try to take part in more (19) _____ activities. Two of the more popular sports are (20) _____ and jogging. For those who are less (21) _____, they may pick up a hobby like collecting stamps. Most people spend their free time wisely.

SECTION H: MODIFIED CLOZE  $(4 \times 1m = 4m)$ Fill in each blank with <u>a</u> suitable word.

We have many bones in our body. Our bones play ar
(22) role in our everyday lives. Our spine,
for example, helps us to (23) our body.
That enables us to touch our toes. Bones are hard but they can
also (24) Broken bones cause us a lot of
pain. Thus, to have (25)bones, we must
eat food that is rich in calcium. Drinking lots of milk helps too.
SECTION I: EDITING – SPELLING (4 x 1m= 4m) There are 4 words that are underlined in the sentences below. They are spelt wrongly. Write the correct spelling of each word in the boxes provided.
26. My mother prepared a lot of food for the <b>picnik</b> .
27. The children are very <b>exited</b> about the trip.
28. Don't be fooled by his majic tricks!
29. The <b>ungly</b> monster had no friends.

SECTION J: EDITING - PUNCTUATION (3 x 1m = 3m) Write the correct punctuation mark in the circles provided.

20	No Devi is weathing in India	
30.	Mr Devi is working in india.	*
31.	After the rain the field was very muddy.	
32.	Tim suggested, "Shall we go to the zoo	
Rew	TION K: SENTENCE COMBINING $(2 \times 2m = 4m)$ rite the two sentences of each question below into ence by using the word given.	а
33.	Mrs Lim bought ten apples. She also bought two pears.	
	and	
34.	Jane hurt her leg. She slipped and fell.	

because

Section L: COMPREHENSION – INFORMATION TRANSFER  $(4 \times 1m = 4m)$ Read the poster carefully.

# Nanyang Channel presents...

## Channel 63

Bambi II

18 November (Saturday) 7-30 p.m. to 9.30 p.m.

Join Bambles he recrites with his lating to the King the Prince; who must now is such him the ways of the prince; who make the him the ways of the property of

For questions 35 to 38, fill in each blank with <u>a</u> word.

				<del>-</del>	
35.	Bambi II is	shown	on a		*

36. Bambi II is about a young _____ and his father.

37. Bambi II is about ______ hours long.

38. Bambi II is shown on _____ Channel.

SECTION M: COMPREHENSION (5 x 2m = 10m) Read the passage below carefully.

Xiaotong was sitting on a bench at the void deck of a block of flats, enving loudly.

"Why are you crying, little girl?" a voice asked.

Xiaotong looked up and saw two policemen standing beside her. She told them that a boy had taken away her purse and ran off.

"[shad to run an errand for my mother but now I/ have no money to buy the oil she needs," Xiao tong said sadly.

One of the policementook Xiaphony spand gently, and the three of them waked from block to block. Suddenly, Xiaot populied at the policeman's hand and pointed to allow who has Jooked Ellipsingular walk to mininguo, a nearby lift. Immediately, the two policemen gave that?

Upon seeing that, the boy decided to run up the stairs. However, one of the policemen managed to catch hold of him. The policeman searched his pockets and found a purse. The boy admitted that he had taken Xiaotong's purse.

The purse was returned to Xiaotong whose tearstained face broke into a big smile. She thanked the policemen. Then, they took the boy back to the police post.

(	Get a Tutor to go through the Papers ver Questions 39 to 43 in complete sentence	http://www.yestuition.sg
<u> Insv</u>	ver Questions 33 to 43 in complete conserva-	in the second se
39.	Why was Xiaotong crying?	-
10.	What did Xiaotong want to buy?	-
_		
41.	Why did the policemen take Xiaotong from	
42.	Why did the boy run up the stairs?	
43.	How did Xiaotong feel when she got her p	urse back?
₹		

END OF PAPER CHECK YOUR WORK CAREFULLY!



NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

4 2	Andrew Commencer	(*) 1. (2年) - (1999) - (1999) - (1999) - (1999) - (1999) - (1999) - (1999) - (1999) - (1999) - (1999) - (1999) - (199
1.3	an Paris	31), 32)?
2. 2		33)Mrs Lim bought ten apples and
3.1	•	two pears.
4.1		two pears:
5.2		34) Jane hurt her leg because she
6. 1		slipped and fell.
7.2		Sitpped and respect
8.2 9.3		35) Saturday
10.		
11.		36) son (#A) (#1) (#1) (#1)
12.		
13.	i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	37) two
14.		- 기계 선택 경험 
15.		38) Nanyang
16.		
17.	and the second of the second of the second	39) A boy had taken away her purse and
18.		ran off.
19.	t '	- 교육에 한 경험 취임 경험에 보고 있는 것 같아. 그는 사람들이 되었다. 그는 것이 없다. 
20.		40) Xiaotong wanted to buy the oil
21.	G	that her mother needed.
22.	important	
23.	bend	41) The policemen took Xiaotong from
24.	break	block to block to fine the boy
25.	strong	who had taken Xiaotong's purse.
26.	picnic	
27.	excited	42) The boy ran up the stairs as he
	magic	did not want to be caught by
	ugly	the policemen.
30.	I	
		43)Xiaotong felt happy when she

got her purse back.



## Anglo-Chinese School (Primary)

# P2 ENGLISH LANGUAGE 2007 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION

#### PAPER 2

Name:	(	) -	Class: Primary 2 💆
Date: 29 Oct 2007		,	Duration: 1h 30min
		****	·

Parent's/Guardian's Signature

Parier :	Maximum <mark>Marks</mark>	Ligit s Obtanis:
1. Composition	" . <b>10</b> , · ·	
2. Language Use & Comprehension	55	-
3. Listening Comprehension	20	
4. Show & Tell and Reading	15	
Total .	100	·

THIS BOOKLET CONTAINS 20 PAGES.

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.⁴⁴¹

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

Top School Exam Papers http://www.TopSchoolExamPapers.com

# Section A: Graphic Stimulus (3 x 1 mark = 3m)



For Questions 1 to 3, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

-	is	served	at Finest	Crab	Restaurant.
---	----	--------	-----------	------	-------------

- (1) Pizza
- (2) Seafood
- (3) Fast food
- (4) Vegetarian food

2 =	We can take bus	to the Finest Crab Restaurant
<u> </u>	THE CAIT LAKE DUS	to the Thiest Clab Hestadiant

- (1) 10
- (2) 2
- (3) 11
- (4) 18

- (1) chilli
- (2) butter
- (3) steamed
- (4) black pepper

# Section B : Grammar MCQ (12 x 1 mark = 12m)

For each question, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

4.	Please take	your shoes before you enter the
٠	room.	
	(1) up	
	(2) on (3) out (4) off	
		( A ) **
5.	Mrs Teng	kind and generous. She donates a
	large sum of money to	
	(1) is (2) are (3) was	
	(4) were	( )
6.	Mr Ling	in the public pool twice last week.
	(1) swim (2) swam	
	<ul><li>(3) swims</li><li>(4) swimming</li></ul>	

444

7.	The	bells chimed and the	e show	*		
	(1)	begin				
	(2)	began				
	(3)	begun		•		
	(4)	begins				
				( .	• )	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
8.	l mu	ıst put	sugar in my tea	becaus	e it is bad	ŀ
	for n	ny health.	•			
	(1)	less	<b>S</b>			
	(2)	more				
	(3)	much				
	(4)	some				
				(	<b>)</b> .	
-	**					
9.	May	wondered	Father wou	ild be h	ome. She	;
	wan	ted to celebrate his	birthday with him.			
	(1)	why				
	(2)	how				
	(3)	when	•			
	(4)	where				
	-			(	}	
		•		•	•	

10.	They	/ blamed	_for taking the w	rong	bus to	the
	mus	eum.			`	
_	(1) (2) (3) (4)	myself himself ourselves themselves		(	)	
44	<b>T</b> L -					_
11.		pair of trousers I am wearing eto get a smaller pair.			_ too loo	ise. I
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	is are was were	•	(	<b>)</b>	
12.		s Lam gave	of us a slice	of cł	nocolate	cake
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	few any each every			)	

13.	My fr	ends and I	to the cinema without ou
	parer	ots last evening.	
<del></del>	(1) (2) (3) (4)	go goes gone went	( )
14.	This	mansion belongs to my family.	It is
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	his ours mine yours	(
15.	Tom Jane	evening?	your hamster eat last
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	do did does doing	( )

## Section C: Grammar (5 x 1 mark = 5m)

Fill in the blanks with the correct form of the words in brackets.

16.	The children	for their drinks now.
	(pay)	

17.	Kristy	_my apple pie wi	thout asking me for
	permission last evening.		
	(eat)		

- 18. They fixed three _____ on the wall to display their collection of story books.

  (shelf)
- 19. Peter is doing ______ project in the room now. Please do not disturb him.

  (he)
- 20. He always ______ to America to visit his cousin every November.

  (fly)

## Section D: Vocabulary (10 x 1 mark = 10m)

Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word from the box. Each word can be used only <u>ONCE</u>.

fantasy	beginning	Generous	sejtfish
Smart	blushed	Careless	illustrator
ending	cautious	painter	elephant
chautieur	intelligent	scapegoat	chicken

21.	The	_spent a lot of time drawing the pictures in
	this novel.	•

22.	Hakkim is an	child.	He	is	able	to	solve	the
	Sudoko puzzles faster than everyone	e else	in cla	ass	<b>.</b>			

23.	He	when Miss	Wong praised	him during the
	·			*
	assembly this morning.	•		

.24.	That expensive grandfather's clock has become a white in our living room.
25.	We have to be very when we cross the roads.
26.	I am not going to become your You broke the
	vase and so you will explain it to Father.
27.	His drives him to work every morning.
<b>2</b> 8.	Lilian is very She refuses to share her things
	with her siblings
29.	'James and the Giant Peach' is a story by
	Roald Dahl.
30.	We do not like the of the story because the villain was not caught affer all.

Page 9 of 19

# **Blank Page**

# Section E : Comprehension - MCQ (5 x 1 mark = 5m)

Read the following passage carefully.

Clive Staples (C.S.) Lewis was a famous Irish author. His father, Albert Lewis, was a lawyer. He wrote poetry occasionally, but his work was never published. Clive's mother, Flora, studied mathematics at university. It was unusual for women to attend university then.

5

Clive had a brother, Warren. They spent many hours in the attic playing hide-and-seek and writing stories about Animal Land. Clive was imaginative, even as an adult. He always knew that one day he would write something important.

10

Clive taught at Oxford University and wrote books for adults. While there, he met John Ronald Revel Tolkien, who wrote "The Lord of the Rings". Both writers liked stories about people and animals living in mythical, far-off lands.

. _

Clive did not begin writing books for children until later in his life. He is known for writing "The Chronicles of Narnia" series. The first book was "The Lion, the Witch and the Wardrobe". Clive wrote the seven Narnia books between 1950 and 1956. Although children asked if he would write more books in the series, Clive decided that he would not. He thought it was best to stop writing while his fans still wanted more.

15

20

An abstract from My Favourite Writer: C.S. Lewis by Megan Lappi

452

For each question, from 31 to 35, four options are given. Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the bracket provided.

31.	C.S. Lewis' father was a		
	(1) poet		
	(2) writer		
	(3) lawyer		
	(4) publisher	(	ì
		<b>.</b> *	
32.	Warren and Clive liked to	_in the attic.	
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		
	(1) read poetry		
	(2) study mathematics		-
	(3) play hide-and-seek		
•	(4) write books for adults	(	)
33.	wrote "The Lord of the F	Rings".	
	(1) Flora Lewis	-	
	(2) Clive Staples Lewis		
	(3) Warren Staples Lewis		
	(4) John Ronald Revel Tolkien	(	. 1

34.	C.S. Lewis	wrote	

- (1) Animal Land
- (2) Oxford University
- (3) The Lord of the Rings
- (4) The Chronicles of Namia

35. C.S. Lewis stopped writing more books for the Narnia series because he wanted to

- (1) become a lawyer.
- (2) teach adult at Oxford University.
- (3) write stories about Animal Land.
- (4) stop writing when he was famous. (

## Section F: Editing (5 x 1 mark = 5m)

Each of the underlined word contains either a spelling or grammatical error. A circle indicates a missing punctuation mark. Write the correct word or punctuation mark in each of the boxes.

36)

John was overjoyed. He top the class this year again. He knew that

his parents would be very proud of him.

37)

38)

that evening, John waited excited for his parents' return. However,

39)

when they did not return on time, he became worry and decided to give

40)

them a call. His mother answered his call and said, U John, Uncle Frank

met with a minor accident and we are in the hospital with him. We will be

home soon."

John was relieved when he heard that.

455

# Section G: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark = 5m)

Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

t have a	classmate who is	very sma	irt. She	e alwa	ays boa	sts th	nat
Mathematics is	as(41)	as	ABC.	She	loves	to sol	ve
mathematical	by hersel	f. ·					
She represe	ented our school in a	national c	ompetit	ion fo	r primar	y scho	ool
	läst week. I	Twantod	hor to				
(43)	IGST WOOK.	waineu	nei (O		(44	)	
because of her of	determination and str	ong will. I	My clas	smate	es and I	went	to
(45)	her. She came i	n third and	i we we	ere vei	y happy	for he	er.
She arinned from	ear to ear when she	rocoived	hor tro-	. <b>.</b>	-4		

# **BLANK PAGE**

#### **Section H**

Comprehension  $(5 \times 2 \text{ marks} = 10 \text{ m})$ 

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

On the high, fertile plains of Akamba, in eastern Africa, there was once a king who ruled wisely over his people. The crops of corn and coffee grew well in the kingdom and the people were happy.

The king had a daughter, Princess Zizi. She was spoilt and always got her own way. When she played games with other children in the palace, they always let her win. The people in the kingdom loved her dearly and gave her all that she wanted.

Princess Zizi loved her hair very much. It was as fine and soft as spun silk. She brushed her hair a hundred times a day and often admired herself in the mirror.

One day, a pretty bird flew down to the palace ground. Upon seeing the princess' beautiful hair, it requested to have a few strands to build a nest. Suddenly the princess' smiling face turned into an ugly scowl.

"Not for all the gold in my father's kingdom!" she cried.

"If you do not grant me my request, sadness may fall upon your father's kingdom," warned the bird.

15

10

1

5

20

"Guards, tell my father to have all the birds captured and killed," screeched the Princess.

The bird flew away and cursed the kingdom. The land grew dry and cracked. The crops died.

Passage taken and amended from Audio Treasury Volume Two

46. Why were the people in the kingdom happy?

47. Who spoilt the princess?

48. Based on Paragraph 3, give a word to describe Princess Zizi's character?

459

		•					· ·
4O	- 13 <i>1</i> 1 1		• •	• * * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			guards?
ЦЧ	VVDOT	MOC IN	O OTOO	OB IOD	+~	tha	annorda'i
10.	771101	AAG OF THE		UNVER	14.1	1111	11116/11/1967

50. Why did the bird put a curse on the kingdom?

~END OF PAPER~



# ANSWER SKIEET

A C S PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY **2** ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

1.2 2.3 3.4 4.4 5.1 6.2 7.2 8.1 9.3 10. 4 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 2 16. paid 17. ate 18. shelves 19. his

20. flies

21. illustrator

22. intelligent

23. blushed

24. elephant

25. cautious 26. scapegoat

27. chauffeur

28. selfish

29. fantasy 30. ending

- **31**) 3 32)3 33)434)435)436) topped 37) That 38) excitedly 39) worried 40) " 41) easy 42) problems 43) Math 44) win 45) support 46) The king, who was wise had crops of com coffee which grew well
- 47) The king spoilt the princess.
  48) The word is "self-admired."

in the kingdom.

- 49) The order was to capture all birds and kill them.
- 50) The princess would not give a few strands of her hair to the bird to built a nest.



## NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2 - 2007 PRIMARY 2

## **ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2**

Name: ( )		
Class: Pr. 2		
Date: 24 October 2007	TOTAL	, / <b>50</b>
	Parent's Sign	ature & Date
Total Time: 1 hour 30 minutes		
NSTRUCTION TO CANDIDATES		And the second s

Do not turn over the page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions carefully.

1. 2.

3.

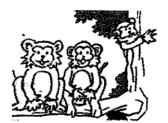
## SECTION A: Vocabulary (5 x 1) marks

Study the pictures and read each sentence carefully. Choose the most suitable answer and write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

1.	My mother bought a pair of	when she v	vent shopping yesterday
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·



- (1) boots
- (2) shoes
- (3) sandals
- (4) slippers
- 2. We could hear the monkeys _____ on the trees when we went to the Bukit Timah Nature Reserve.



- (1) chatting
- (2) chattering
- (3) squeaking
- (4) squawking ( )
- 3. The dog is resting in the _____



- (1) hutch
- (2) stable
- (3) house
- (4) kennel

464

)

4. The scouts are _____ at the beach.



- (1) hiking
- (2) sailing
- (3) camping
- (4) swimming

5. Weiming plays badminton with a _____ and a shuttlecock.



- (1) bat
- (2) club
- (3) stick
- (4) racket

#### SECTION B: Vocabulary (5 x 1) marks

Study the pictures. Choose the most suitable word from the box and fill in each of the blanks.

exhausted	įacket	sweater	rake	groceries
tailor	spade	furious	ingredients	barber

6._



Jane puts on her ______ because she feels cold.

7.



My brother goes to the ______ once a month.

8.



After a long day at work, Mr Wu was very so he rested on the arm chair.

9.



The worker is digging the ground with a

10.



Mother has bought the _____that she needs for baking a cake.

466

## SECTION C: Grammar (10 x 1) marks

Read each sentence carefully. Choose the correct answer and write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets provided.

			· ·		
11.	"Do	you know that elephant is the	animal on land?" aske	d the t	eacher.
_	(1) (2) (3) (4)	large larger largest most large	•	(	·
12.	The	thief left the house an	open window		
		_	open window,		
	(1) (2)	at in			
	(3)	over			
	(4)	through		(	)
13.	The	coffee is very sweet because my sister	has added too	suga	ar in it.
	(1)	more			
	(2)	most			
	(3) (4)	much many			
	(.,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(	)
14.	My ba	aby brother cries loudly	_ he is hungry.		
	(1)	so	÷ .		
	(2) (3)	but and			
	(4)	when		,	`
		•		(	,
15.	Mr Ta	n and his wife spent C	hristmas in America last year.		
	(1)	his	. •		•
	(2) (3)	her their			
	(4)	your	•	(	)
_				`	,

16.	The b	irds	away when they saw the cat.	_	
	(1) (2) (3) (4)	fly flies flew was flying		(	)
	(~)	was nying	A .		
17.	Sally	plucked	orchid from her garden and ga	ave it to me.	
	(1)	а	•••		
	(2)	an	v.		
	(3)	some	•	(	)
	(4)	many	•	`	,
			fierce dogs over there. They	might bite you," Mrs	5
18.		n't go near warned Paul.		·····g	
	(1)	this		•	
	(2)	that		(**)	
	(3) (4)	these those		(	)
<b>19.</b>	u		is the next bus coming?" Jenny asked her	r mother.	
	(1)	What			
	(2)	When			
	(3)	Where	•	,	. 1
	(4)	Whose	·	(	')
20	. Му	brother and	his friend made the lantern all by	this morning	•
	<b>(1)</b>				
	(2)	himself		~	
	(3)	ourselye		·	
	(4)	themselv	res	<b>\</b>	

## SECTION D: Editing for Punctuation (5 x 1) marks

Read the passage carefully. There are missing <u>punctuation marks</u> in the passage. Write the correct punctuation in each of the boxes. <u>For the missing apostrophe</u>, rewrite the word with the apostrophe in the box provided.

The beaver is a wild animal. Do you know how the beaver protects itself from
21)
its enemies It lives in ponds, lakes and streams. (I) iving in water keeps it safe as
it can swim away quickly when an enemy approaches. The beaver is a powerful swimmer
and it can stay underwater for a few minutes.
23)
Besides water, the beaver also depends on trees for survival ( ) It feeds on the
24)
bark of some trees. It uses its long of sharp teeth to cut down the trees to build a nest
25)
which is known as a lodge. The beaver takes about a week to build a lodge. The beaver
lodge is so strong that sometimes it can last for more than twenty years

## SECTION E: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1) marks

Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box.

Use each word only **ONCE**.

ashamed	interesting	excited	borrow
shocked	suddenly	immediately	lend

On Monday afternoon, Daniel went to the library after school. He wanted to
26) a few books on adventure.
Daniel looked at the books on the shelves and took down two that he felt might be
7) He saw an empty seat beside a young boy and walked
owards it. When Daniel was about to sit down, he was 28) to
ee the boy tearing a page from a magazine. Dahiel 29)stopped
im and told him it was wrong to do that.
The young boy was 30) of himself. Then he quickly put
ne magazine on the shelf and ran out of the library. Daniel took the magazine to the
ounter and told the librarian what had happened.

#### SECTION F: Comprehension - MCQ (5 x 2) marks

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

When you look at a garden, a field, or the sky, you will see many interesting colours. The colours you see will change as the light changes. On a bright and sunny day, the surrounding colours look more brilliant. On a dark and rainy day, everything seems more grey. In some countries, the colours of plants and trees change with the seasons. In autumn, the leaves of some trees will turn yellow, red or orange.

Human beings, birds, insects and fish can see many different colours but animals like dogs, cats and cows can only see the world in black, grey and white.

Colour has many uses. Some animals such as zebras and giraffes have colours that help them to blend in with their surroundings. This makes it difficult for their enemies to detect them. Sometimes, colours are used to attract attention. Bees and butterflies are attracted to brightly-coloured flowers. We use colours too. For example, red is used as a warning colour and it is used in traffic lights to stop cars.

Colours make the world an interesting place to live in.

#### Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets.

31.	The colours around us look	

- (1) the same every day
- (2) brighter on a sunny day
- (3) more grey on a sunny day
- (4) more brilliant on a rainy day

9

32.		can see many different colours.		
	(1)	Cats		
	(2)	Birds		
	(3)	Dogs		
	(4)	Cows	(	<b>)</b>
33.	Most	flowers are brightly-coloured to		
	(1)	help them camouflage		
	(2)	warn the bees and butterflies		
	(3)	attract the bees and butterflies		
	(4)	make them look more beautiful	. (	)
34.	The	stripes on zebras		
	(1)	change with the seasons		-
-	(2)	become darker on a sunny day		
	(3)	attract the attention of their enemies		
	(4)	make it difficult for their enemies to see them	(	)
35.	Base	ed on the information in the text, which of the fo	llowing statements is <u>corr</u>	ect?
	(1)	Colours can protect animals only.		
	(2)	Colours are useful to flowers only.		
	(3)	Colours look more brilliant in autumn.		
	(4)	Colours make the world more attractive.	(	")

#### SECTION G: Comprehension - OE (5 x 2) marks

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

At seven o'clock on Sunday morning, Mrs Lim gave a loud scream that woke up the whole family. She had discovered that her diamond ring was missing. Mr Lim, Meili and Weiming searched the whole house for the ring, but their efforts were in vain.

Mrs Lim was upset and ate very little for her breakfast. Weiming decided to give the leftovers to his pet hamster. When Mrs Lim saw what Weiming was doing, she said, "Your hamster must have swallowed my ring."

Weiming insisted that his pet hamster could not have done that. Mrs Lim refused to listen. She demanded that Weiming put his hamster in a cage and accompany her to a veterinary clinic. At the clinic, the vet took an X-ray of the hamster's stomach.

Five minutes later, the vet went to the waiting-room and showed the X-ray to Mrs Lim and Weiming. There was no ring in the hamster's stornach. Mrs Lim was disappointed. As she took out a handkerchief to wipe her tears, the ring rolled out of it.

### Answer the following questions in complete sentences.

36. What woke the Lim family up on Sunday morning?

37. How did Mrs Lim's family know that she was upset?

	Which word in paragraph 3 has the same meaning as 'go with'?
).	What did Mrs Lim see when she took out her handkerchief to wipe her tears?

# -END OF THE PAPER-PLEASE CHECK YOUR WORK CAREFULLY-



NANHUA PRIMARY SCHOOL - PRIMARY 2 ENGLISH 2007 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

7	<b>a</b>			
1.	3			. "
	2			
3.	4	• '		
4	3			
	4			
6.	swea	te:	r	ger er e
	bark		. The second second	
20 C C C C C	exha	100	ted	
9.	spac			
10.			die	ents
11.	. 3	9-		
12				
13.	. 4 . 3			1.
	. 3 . 4		ji a a	
14	4			
15	, # L			
16	. 3			
17	. 2			
18	. 4		125 1.5	٠.
19	2		141	
20	. 4	3 95		
21	. ?			
22				
23				
24	* *			
∠ <del>'1</del>	• 1		動物	9-j

25. beaver's 26. borrow

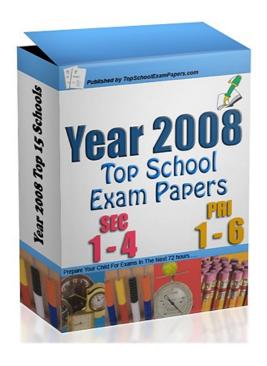
28. shocked

30. ashamed

27. interesting

29. immediately

31)2 32)2 33)3 34)4
35)4 36)Mrs Lim's loud scream woke the Lim family up on Sunday morning
37) They knew that Mrs Lim was upset because she ate very little for her breakfast.
38) The vet took an x-ray of the hamster's stomach because the vet wanted to see there was any ring in the hamster's stomach.
39) The word is "accompany."
40) She saw her ring when she took out her handkerchief.



## TO DOWNLOAD ALL OUR EXAM AND TEST PAPERS PLEASE VISIT THE WEBSITE BELOW

http://www.TopSchoolExamPapers.com